

P.O. Box 1749 Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3A5 Canada

Item No. 14.3.1 Halifax Regional Council March 6, 2018

то:	Mayor Savage and Members of Halifax Regional Council		
SUBMITTED BY:	Original Signed		
	Councillor Tim Outhit, Chair, Transportation Standing Committee		
DATE:	February 23, 2018		
SUBJECT:	Transit Priority Corridors: Gottingen Street		

<u>ORIGIN</u>

February 22, 2018 meeting of the Transportation Standing Committee, Item No. 8.1.

LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY

Administrative Order 1, Respecting the Procedures of the Council, Schedule 7, Transportation Standing Committee Terms of Reference, section 4 (d):

Duties and Responsibilities

4. The Transportation Standing Committee shall oversee and review of the Municipality's Regional Transportation Plans and initiatives, as follows: providing input and review of the Transportation Road network strategies and related Regional initiatives.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Transportation Standing Committee recommends that Halifax Regional Council proceed with detailed design of a continuous northbound bus lane on the Gottingen Street corridor at peak (7am-9am and 3pm-6pm, Monday to Friday), with a provision for intermittent northbound transit priority measures off peak, that will include allowing short duration time regulated (15-90 minute) parking and loading where appropriate, and to return to the Transportation Standing Committee with:

1. A Parking Loss Mitigation Plan which includes engagement with the public and stakeholders, returning with a recommendation prior to tendering the project;

2. A supplementary report regarding the potential for moving northbound express buses (as planned) to a different route and moving Dartmouth bound express buses to Barrington Street via the Bridge ramp.3. A plan to measure and evaluate the impact of the project and recommend changes, if any, within one year of implementation.

BACKGROUND

A staff report dated January 25, 2018 pertaining to Transit Priority Corridors for Gottingen Street was before the Transportation Standing Committee for consideration at its meeting held on February 22, 2018.

For further information, please refer to the attached staff report dated January 25, 2018.

DISCUSSION

Staff provided a presentation and responded to questions of clarification from the Transportation Standing Committee in relation to the proposed Transit Priority Corridors for Gottingen Street. The Transportation Standing Committee forwarded an alternative recommendation to Halifax Regional Council as outlined in this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

As outlined in the attached staff report dated January 25, 2018.

RISK CONSIDERATION

As outlined in the attached staff report dated January 25, 2018.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

The Transportation Standing Committee meetings are open to public attendance, a live webcast is provided of the meeting, and members of the public are invited to address the Committee for up to five minutes at the end of each meeting during the Public Participation portion of the meeting. The agenda, reports, video, and minutes of the Transportation Standing Committee are posted on Halifax.ca.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

As outlined in the attached staff report dated January 25, 2018.

ALTERNATIVES

The Transportation Standing Committee considered an alternative recommendation as outlined in the recommendation section of this report. Additional alternative recommendations are outlined in the January 25, 2018 staff report.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Staff report dated January 25, 2018.

A copy of this report can be obtained online at <u>halifax.ca</u> or by contacting the Office of the Municipal Clerk at 902.490.4210.

Report Prepared by: Liam MacSween, Legislative Assistant, 902.490.6521.



P.O. Box 1749 Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3A5 Canada

Attachment 1 Transportation Standing Committee February 1, 2018 February 22, 2018

TO:	Chair and Members of Transportation Standing Committee			
SUBMITTED BY:	ORIGINAL SIGNED			
	Kelly Denty, Acting Director: Planning & Development			
	ORIGINAL SIGNED			
	Dave Reage, Director: Halifax Transit			
DATE:	January 25, 2018			
SUBJECT:	Transit Priority Corridors: Gottingen Street / Bayers Road			

<u>ORIGIN</u>

- The Halifax Transit *Moving Forward Together Plan*, approved by Regional Council in April 2016, identified Bayers Road and Gottingen Street as critical choke points for transit service into and out of downtown Halifax that require transit priority.
- At the June 21, 2016 meeting of Regional Council, staff were directed to submit 16 proposed transit projects for cost-shared funding approval under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF). One of those projects proposed was the Transit Priority Corridors project.
- At the February 21, 2017 meeting of Regional Council, Halifax Regional Council authorized the Mayor and Municipal Clerk to sign the fifteen Contribution Agreements with the Minister of Municipal Affairs, to receive funding for public transit projects approved under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF), including one for the Transit Priority Corridors project.
- In May 2017, RFP 17-303 was awarded to WSP Canada Inc. to prepare functional designs for 'Transit Priority Corridors' on Bayers Road (Romans Avenue to Windsor Street) and Gottingen Street (North Street to Cogswell Street).
- At the December 5th, 2017 meeting of Regional Council, the Integrated Mobility Plan was approved, and staff were directed to include an implementation plan in the upcoming staff report for the Bayers Road and Gottingen Street Transit Priority corridors functional design to allow Council to consider construction in fiscal 2019/20.

LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY

Transportation Standing Committee Terms of Reference, section 4 (a) which states: "The Transportation Standing Committee shall oversee and review the Municipality's Regional Transportation Plans and initiatives, as follows: overseeing HRM's Regional Transportation Objectives and Transportation outcome Areas".

Halifax Regional Municipality Charter, subsection 318(2): "In so far as is consistent with their use by the public, the Council has full control over the streets in the Municipality."

Halifax Regional Municipality Charter, subsection 322(1): "The Council may design, lay out, open, expand, construct, maintain, improve, alter, repair, light, water, clean, and clear streets in the Municipality."

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Transportation Standing Committee recommend that Halifax Regional Council:

- 1. Proceed with detailed design of a dedicated northbound bus lane on the Gottingen Street corridor, including a Parking Loss Mitigation Plan which includes engagement with the public and stakeholders, and return to Council with a recommendation prior to tendering the project.
- 2. Proceed with detailed design of dedicated bus lanes in both directions on the Bayers Road corridor, including reconfiguration of the Halifax Shopping Centre intersection.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Halifax Transit *Moving Forward Together Plan* (MFTP), approved by Regional Council in April 2016, identifies Bayers Road and Gottingen Street as critical choke points for transit service that require transit priority. To improve transit service on these corridors, the MFTP recommends investment in transit priority measures (TPMs) that provide priority to the movement of buses over general traffic. These recommendations have been further reinforced by policy direction in the recently adopted *Integrated Mobility Plan* (IMP). When the IMP was adopted in December 2017, Regional Council also directed staff to include an implementation plan for Bayers Road and Gottingen Street so that Council could consider construction in fiscal 2019/20.

The physical characteristics of the corridors, as well as how people use them, have a major influence on the type of transit priority measures that can be implemented. Also, as is typical with any project that involves reconfiguration of an existing street, there are trade-offs that need to be considered. Where right-of-way expansion is necessary, there may be impacts to utilities, private property, and other infrastructure. Loss of traffic lanes and curb access used for on-street parking, loading, and stopping may also be necessary. These impacts are consistent with the IMP, which notes that parking management should be aligned with the goal of shifting more trips to active transportation, transit and car-sharing, while supporting growth in the Regional Centre. Effectively managing the supply of parking can help to influence travel habits and improved parking efficiency can reduce the amount of space needed for parking. As an initial phase of detailed design, a Parking Loss Mitigation Plan will be carried out in consultation with local Gottingen Street businesses to help ensure that adequate short-duration parking is provided for this important commercial area.

Following approval of the MFTP and securement of funding support from the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF), a consultant was retained in May 2017 to complete a functional design study for transit priority corridors on Bayers Road and Gottingen Street. Multiple design options were completed for each corridor, representing a range of investment scenarios. The design options were evaluated based on various criteria that considered the potential to improve transit operation, multimodal impacts (walking, bicycling, traffic), curbside impacts (parking, loading), implementation cost, and the feedback received from stakeholders and the public. Analysis was also completed to relate capital / operational costs to operational benefits and develop an understanding of the cost-effectiveness of each option.

Based on the findings of the functional design study, this report recommends that both the Bayers Road and Gottingen Street transit priority corridors be advanced to the detailed design stage. The recommended configuration for Gottingen Street includes a continuous northbound transit lane between Cogswell Street and North Street. The recommended configuration for Bayers Road includes continuous dedicated transit lanes in both directions between Romans Avenue and Windsor Street. These recommendations, which will provide considerable improvements for transit service, are in accordance with the objectives of the MFTP and the IMP.

With approval of the recommendations in this report, the proposed transit priority corridors will move to the detailed design stage, which will provide further opportunity to refine the details of the corridor configuration and develop a comprehensive understanding of the implications of constructing the corridors. It is anticipated that detailed design will be completed using a combination of HRM staff resources and an external consultant, and will involve public and stakeholder engagement. Upon completion of the detailed design process, implementation will be subject to budget availability and approval of construction tenders by the CAO.

A projected implementation timeline has been developed for both the Gottingen Street and Bayers Road corridors. The recommended Gottingen Street transit priority corridor does not require property acquisition or significant construction works; therefore, it is anticipated that implementation can be completed during 2018. The recommended Bayers Road transit priority corridor configuration will require property acquisition and involves extensive construction works – it is possible that construction could be completed by 2020; however, there is potential that property acquisition could delay implementation beyond this timeframe.

BACKGROUND

The Halifax Transit *Moving Forward Together Plan* (MFTP), approved by Regional Council in April 2016, identifies Bayers Road and Gottingen Street as critical choke points for transit service into and out of downtown Halifax that require transit priority. To improve transit service on these corridors, the MFTP recommends investment in transit priority measures (TPMs) that provide priority to the movement of buses over general traffic.

In February 2017, Regional Council directed staff to enter into a contribution agreement with the federal government, under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF), for a project to study and design 'Transit Priority Corridors' on Bayers Road and Gottingen Street. The total project budget is \$250,000, the cost of which is being shared evenly between the municipality and federal government. The project, CM000014 Transit Priority Measures Corridor Study, is to be completed in two phases: a functional design study that identifies and evaluates design alternatives (Phase 1), followed by detailed design based on the preferred design options for the two corridors (Phase 2).

In May 2017, RFP 17-303 was awarded to WSP Canada Inc. (contract value \$133,664) to prepare functional designs for 'transit priority corridors' on Gottingen Street (North Street to Cogswell Street) and Bayers Road (Romans Avenue to Windsor Street), with the option to undertake the design of two further corridors pending direction from Regional Council through the Integrated Mobility Plan (IMP).

On December 5, 2017, Regional Council approved the IMP, which includes direction to prioritize the delivery of transit priority corridors on Bayers Road, Gottingen Street, Robie Street, and Young Street.

This report represents the conclusion of Phase 1 of this project.

Gottingen Street:

Gottingen Street is an arterial road that runs north-south between downtown Halifax and the north end of the Halifax peninsula. It has a diverse mixture of land uses, and recent, ongoing, and planned development projects are rapidly increasing the density of residential and commercial uses on the street. A key roadway linking downtown to the Macdonald Bridge and points further north, Gottingen Street has daily traffic volumes exceeding 8,500 vehicles per day. There is limited available right-of-way on Gottingen Street, and physical widening of the street or right-of-way is not a viable alternative.

Transit on Gottingen Street

There are currently 18 Halifax Transit routes that travel on Gottingen Street, totalling 79 buses per hour (2way) during the peak hour. Planned changes in the MFTP will increase the number of buses using Gottingen Street to a total of 90 during the peak hour. Some routes along Gottingen Street provide limited stops, and two routes do not stop at all between Cogswell Street and North Street. Transit service on Gottingen Street is hindered by traffic congestion during peak periods, as well as by the need for buses to manoeuvre around vehicles stopped or parked in the curb lanes throughout the day. The relatively narrow street width makes these manoeuvres particularly challenging, and transit vehicles are delayed an average of 5-6 minutes in the northbound direction during the afternoon peak hour. These delays can be significantly higher when incident-related traffic congestion occurs.

Bayers Road

Bayers Road is an arterial road that runs east-west between Joseph Howe Drive and Windsor Street. It is characterized mostly by single family homes, and there are also several commercial properties found along the length of the corridor including the Halifax Shopping Centre. A key link in the regional roadway network, Bayers Road accommodates more than 40,000 vehicles per day. Traffic congestion is prevalent during peak periods, often resulting in significant delays.

The 2014 *Regional Municipal Planning Strategy* identifies expansion of the Bayers Road corridor for mixed traffic as a planned project to occur in conjunction with expansion of Highway 102 (Hammonds Plains Road to Bayers Road) by the Province. Specifically, this includes widening from four lanes to six lanes west of Connaught Avenue and widening from three lanes to four lanes between Connaught Avenue and Windsor Street. Though the corridor expansion has not yet been programmed for implementation, for several years the Municipality has been making strategic property acquisitions along Bayers Road to preserve the corridor. At present, most of the properties on either side of the section of Bayers Road between Highway 102 and Connaught Avenue are owned by HRM.

Transit on Bayers Road

At present, seven Halifax Transit routes travel on Bayers Road, totalling more than 40 buses per hour (2way) during the peak hour. Planned changes in the MFTP will increase the number of buses using Bayers Road during the peak hour. Traffic congestion on Bayers Road has significant impacts to transit and reduces Halifax Transit's ability to provide a high quality, reliable service. Routes on Bayers Road regularly experience significant delays during peak periods – particularly during the afternoon – and at present, some trips on the Route 1 detour in the outbound direction on Roslyn Road to reduce delay.

Transit Priority Corridors

Bayers Road and Gottingen Street were identified as proposed transit priority corridors in the MFTP based on their importance for existing and planned transit operations, as well as the potential that they are expected to offer for providing priority to transit over general traffic. The type of transit priority proposed for the corridors was not identified in the Plan, recognizing that there are many factors that need to be considered in determining a preferred approach. The physical characteristics of the corridors, as well as how people use them, have a major influence on the type of transit priority measures that can be implemented.

Also, as is typical with any project that involves reconfiguration of an existing street, there are trade-offs that need to be considered. Where right-of-way expansion is necessary, impacts to private property and other infrastructure (e.g. water & sewer, power / communications lines, trees) may be required. Loss of traffic lanes and curb access used for on-street parking, loading, and stopping may also be necessary. These impacts are consistent with the IMP, which notes that parking management should be aligned with the goal of shifting more trips to active transportation, transit and car-sharing, while supporting growth in the Regional Centre. Effectively managing the supply of parking can help to influence travel habits and improved parking efficiency can reduce the amount of space needed for parking. As an initial phase of detailed design, a Parking Loss Mitigation Plan will be carried out in consultation with local Gottingen Street businesses to help ensure that adequate short-duration parking is provided for this important commercial area.

DISCUSSION

Following approval of the MFTP and securement of funding support from the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF), Phase 1 of the project commenced after the selection of a consultant in May 2017 to complete a functional design study for the corridors. The primary objective of Phase 1 of the project was to investigate transit priority options and develop functional designs for transit priority corridors for Gottingen Street and Bayers Road. The scope of the consultant's work included the following:

- Detailed investigation of existing conditions along each corridor and review of existing and projected multimodal transportation demands;
- Develop 2-3 conceptual design options representing a range of investment levels with input from the project steering committee and feedback from stakeholders;
- Public and stakeholder engagement related to the proposed design concepts;
- Identify any necessary property acquisition and utility relocation requirements for each option
- Evaluate multimodal level of service for the options that considers factors such as transit operational benefits, intersection performance impacts, parking / curb access, and road safety.

The consultant's findings and recommendations have been summarized in a design report appended to this report in **Attachment E**.

An overview of the Gottingen Street and Bayers Road corridors and the options considered for each are provided in **Attachment A** and **Attachment B**, respectively. The recommended options are summarized in the following sections:

Gottingen Street

Analysis Approach and Identification of Preferred Configuration

Options representing varying levels of investment (low, medium, and high) were considered for the proposed Gottingen Street transit priority corridor. A summary of the options that were considered is provided in **Attachment A** and further detailed in the consultant's report in **Attachment E**. The preferred configuration for the Gottingen Street transit priority corridor, as summarized in Table 1, includes a dedicated northbound transit lane. Further detail and functional design sketches are provided on Pages 5-7 (**Attachment C**).

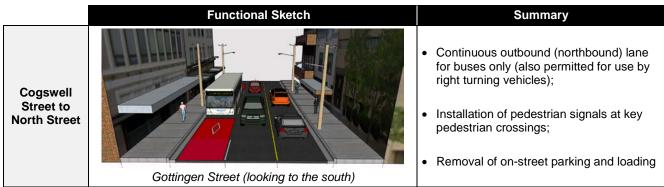


Table 1: Preferred Configuration Option – Gottingen Street Transit Priority Corridor

Summary of Impacts:

A summary of the impacts associated with the recommended transit priority corridor option for Gottingen Street is provided below:

• *Transit Service*: Significant transit improvement in the northbound direction. Buses avoid obstruction by parked cars and can bypass lengthy queues, reducing delay and improving reliability. It is estimated that these corridor-level transit priority measures will substantially reduce delay for northbound buses, benefiting approximately 1600 peak hour passengers over 56 trips.

During heavily congested periods, it is estimated that buses will experience significant reductions in delay – running times on Gottingen Street suggest that buses are regularly delayed by 5-6 minutes during the PM peak, and in some cases up to 15 minutes. The proposed transit priority corridor will enable buses to avoid these major delays, which will improve schedule adherence during congested periods and play an important role in making the service more attractive to users.

- Active Transportation: Minimal impacts. The addition of signalized crosswalks improves street crossing experience.
- Traffic Impacts: Slight improvement to traffic flow due to removal of on-street parking.
- Property Impacts: No impacts to private property.
- Parking / Loading: Removal of all on-street parking and loading on Gottingen Street (51 spaces). There may be potential to allow short-term parking or loading during overnight hours when buses are not running. A 'Parking Loss Mitigation Plan' will be included in the detailed design stage of the project. Work on the plan has already begun and will include further engagement with local businesses. The plan will determine actual parking demand and will identify areas where it can be accommodated in the immediate vicinity, including additional parking on side streets.

Summary of Stakeholder and Public Consultation Feedback:

The Gottingen Street concept options were presented to the public at an Open House on Monday, October 2nd, 2017, and a Shape Your City online consultation page was established. Feedback on the design options was obtained (via survey) from a total of 296 members of the public. Results are provided in **Attachment D**. The addition of transit priority on Gottingen Street was deemed favorable by more than 60% of survey respondents. Among the potential trade-offs associated with implementation of the presented options (parking / loading, traffic congestion, increased bus traffic, and implementation costs), the leading concerns were increased traffic congestion, loss of loading access, and increased bus traffic on the street. However, none of the trade-offs were deemed unacceptable by most respondents.

HRM consulted with representatives from the North End Business Association (NEBA) on July 26th, 2017, to introduce the project and develop an understanding of the priorities and concerns of the local business community. The NEBA is concerned about how the project may impact Gottingen Street businesses and raised the following items for consideration:

- The potential loss of on-street parking and loading on Gottingen Street and its perceived impact on the viability of local businesses: As noted above, the detailed design stage of the project will include a 'Parking Loss Mitigation Plan' that includes a parking utilization study for Gottingen Street and the surrounding streets. While it is likely that there will be some net loss of on-street parking, this is consistent with curbside priority direction provided by the IMP, which prioritizes transit lanes over on-street parking and acknowledges the importance of replacing lost on-street parking where possible. Loading spaces will continue to be accommodated.
- The volume of buses that use Gottingen Street (existing and planned), and its perceived detrimental impact on the public realm: The public realm on Gottingen Street benefits from the significant number of people that buses bring to the street; this is also true for the businesses. Added transit priority will enable buses to move through the corridor more efficiently, thereby reducing the amount of bus idling on Gottingen Street while in traffic.
- The lack of consideration of alternatives that would reduce transit routing on Gottingen Street, including modified route configurations that could use alternate streets such as Barrington Street and Brunswick Street to service buses accessing the Macdonald Bridge (bus access to the bridge via these streets is constrained by the current ramp configuration): At present, Dartmouth bound buses must use Gottingen Street to access the Macdonald Bridge. Due to geometry on the Barrington Street ramp to the Macdonald Bridge, transit vehicles are unable to use this access. The Municipality and the Bridge Commission continue to work closely to investigate viable options that would permit this movement in a way that is safe, and enables buses to travel to Dartmouth from Halifax via Barrington Street. Interventions may be limited to small changes to the geometry of some road markings, however it is possible that it could require larger changes to the bridge ramp, which may be extremely costly.

However, even if the Barrington Street ramp did provide access for Dartmouth bound buses to the bridge, transit priority is still warranted on Gottingen Street for the buses which would still serve the many residents and businesses on this important corridor. There is high passenger demand on Gottingen Street: and this area is very walkable and is characterized by businesses and services which attract transit passengers and pedestrians alike. If the Barrington Street ramp were to be accessible to transit vehicles, only routes that do not currently make stops on Gottingen Street would benefit.

Brunswick Street is not considered a candidate for routing transit vehicles at this time. This street is a local street between Cogswell Street and North Street with lower traffic volumes, and the character of the street is largely residential. It lacks the commercial usage that Gottingen Street has, and thus does not have the same trip demand, attractions, or destinations. It is not currently possible for any vehicles to access the Macdonald bridge from Brunswick Street. At best, with the necessary intersection modifications at North Street, Brunswick Street could only accommodate buses travelling to Dartmouth and would not eliminate the need for transit priority on Gottingen Street.

Bayers Road

Analysis Approach and Identification of Preferred Configuration

Bayers Road was analyzed based on three distinct sections: (i) Romans Avenue to Halifax Shopping Centre, (ii) Halifax Shopping Centre and Connaught Avenue, and (iii) Connaught Avenue to Windsor Street. Multiple options representing varying levels of investment (low, medium, and high) were considered for the configuration of the proposed transit priority corridors for each section of Bayers Road. A summary of the options that were considered is provided in **Attachment B** and further detailed in the consultant's report in **Attachment E**. The preferred configuration for each of the three sections of Bayers Road are summarized in Table 2. Further detail and functional design sketches are provided on Pages 1-4 (**Attachment C**).

	Functional Sketch	Summary
Romans Avenue to Halifax Shopping Centre	Bayers Road (looking to the east)	 Widen from existing 4-lane cross section to a 6-lane cross section; Add continuous eastbound and westbound dedicated bus lanes (also permitted for use by right turning vehicles); Add a multi-use pathway on the south side of Bayers Road; Most of required land has already been acquired by HRM, though more property acquisition will be required.
Halifax Shopping Centre to Connaught Avenue	Add One-way Connection Bayers Bayers Add De-way Connection Bayers Bus Lanes (typ.) Bayers Connection Connectio	 Left turns into Halifax Shopping Centre prohibited from Bayers Road, removing key source of congestion. Add new one-way driveway connection to the Halifax Shopping Centre across HRM-owned vacant parcel. New connection provides increased capacity for traffic entering the Halifax Shopping Centre. Further consultation with the Halifax Shopping Centre will be required. Add continuous eastbound and westbound dedicated bus lanes (also permitted for use by right turning vehicles);
Connaught Avenue to Windsor Street	Bayers Road (looking to the east)	 Widen from existing 3-lane cross section to a 4-lane cross section; Add continuous eastbound and westbound dedicated bus lanes (also permitted for use by right turning vehicles); Property acquisition will be required. Several properties are affected, though it is not anticipated that impacts will be extensive. Removal of onstreet parking and loading.

Table 2: Preferred Configuration Options – Bayers Road Transit Priority Corridor

Summary of Impacts:

A summary of the impacts associated with the recommended transit priority corridor option for Bayers Road is provided below:

- Transit Service: Significant transit improvement in both directions, as buses avoid the traffic congestion that frequently occurs during peak periods. For example, it is estimated that these corridor-level transit priority measures will substantially reduce delay for outbound buses during the PM peak running times on Bayers Road suggest that buses are regularly delayed by 13-14 minutes during the PM peak, and in some cases by up to 28 minutes (these improvements would benefit approximately 530 peak hour passengers, over 25 trips). The proposed transit priority corridor will enable buses to avoid these major delays, which will improve schedule adherence during congested periods and play an important role in making the service more attractive to users.
- Active Transportation: Multi-use path west of Connaught Avenue provides improved walking / cycling connection.
- *Traffic Impacts*: Slight improvement to traffic flow due to removal of buses from general traffic and decreased delay at the reconfigured Halifax Shopping Centre driveway intersection. The closely spaced intersections at Connaught Avenue and Bayers Road would benefit considerably from the intersection configuration, reducing confusion and operational challenges for all users.

- *Property Impacts*: Widening in constrained areas will require property acquisition. West of the Halifax Shopping Centre, most of required land has already been acquired by HRM, though more property acquisition will be required. East of Connaught Avenue, several properties may be affected, though the majority will not be significantly impacted (narrow strips of property frontage required).
- *Parking / Loading*: Loss of approximately 50 on-street parking spaces on Bayers Road between Connolly Street and Dublin Street.

Summary of Stakeholder and Public Consultation Feedback:

The Bayers Road corridor concept options were presented to the public at an Open House on Thursday, September 28th, and a Shape Your City online consultation page was established. Feedback on the design options was obtained (via survey) from a total of 488 members of the public. Results are provided in **Attachment D.** The addition of dedicated bus lanes on Bayers Road received a favorable response from more than 70% of respondents. Among the potential trade-offs associated with implementation of the presented options (property impacts, parking / loading, traffic congestion, increased bus traffic, and implementation costs), the potential for increased traffic congestion was the lone category that most respondents (54%) indicated was unacceptable.

HRM consulted with representatives from the Halifax Shopping Centre to review the concept options as they relate to the shopping centre driveway intersection. Based on preliminary feedback, Halifax Shopping Centre representatives have concerns about potential modifications to the existing access configuration, but indicated that they are open to further consultation as the project progresses.

Recommended Approach for the proposed Transit Priority Corridors:

It is recommended that both the Bayers Road and Gottingen Street Transit Priority Corridors be advanced to the detailed design stage. The recommended configuration for each corridor is described below:

<u>Gottingen Street:</u> Continuous northbound transit lane between Cogswell Street and North Street. Since the Gottingen Street options are quite scalable (most of the changes include modifications to signage, signals, and pavement markings and do not require land acquisition or have significant impacts to physical infrastructure), the recommended option could be modified relatively easily depending on how the facility operates and/or how its impacts to the street are perceived. Consideration could also be given to permitting on-street parking in the transit lane during specific periods with limited transit service such as overnight. Recommendations from the Parking Loss Mitigation Plan noted above will be included in the detailed design.

<u>Bayers Road:</u> Dedicated bus lanes (both directions) on Bayers Road between Romans Avenue and Windsor Street, and reconfiguration of the Halifax Shopping Centre intersection to include a new atgrade access leg via the HRM-owned vacant property at 6699 Bayers Road. During the detailed design process, further investigation should be completed to determine a preferred intersection configuration for the Halifax Shopping Centre driveway. Consultation with representatives from the Halifax Shopping Centre should also be continued during the design process.

Next Steps / Implementation Plan

At the February 21, 2017 meeting of Regional Council, Halifax Regional Council directed staff to provide an implementation plan for the Gottingen Street and Bayers Road corridors that allows consideration of the potential for construction during the 2019-20 fiscal year. The following describes the next steps that are anticipated to be required for implementation of both corridors.

Gottingen Street:

Based on Regional Council approval of the recommendations outlined in this report, an approximate implementation timeline is summarized in Table 3. Detailed design of the transit priority corridor will be completed by HRM staff. During detailed design, public and stakeholder engagement will be completed to provide opportunity for additional feedback on the design and related impacts.

Implementation of the recommended Gottingen Street transit priority corridor does not require property acquisition or significant construction works; therefore, it is anticipated that implementation can be completed during 2018.

Task		2018							
	Task		F	Μ	Α	Μ	J	J	Α
1. Detailed Design ^{a b}									
2. Construction Tendering									
3. Award of Construction Tender ^c									
4. Construction									
Notes:									
a. Assumes Regional Council approval of staff recommendations in February 2018.									

b. Detailed design completed by HRM Planning & Development and Transportation & Public Works.

c. CAO award of construction tender will be subject to budget availability.

Bayers Road:

Based on Regional Council approval of the recommendations outlined in this report, an approximate implementation timeline is summarized in Table 4. Implementation of the Bayers Road transit priority corridor is significantly more complex than for Gottingen Street, and will require additional time, budget, and resources. Due to the anticipated need to acquire private property, there is also more schedule uncertainty.

A consultant will be retained to complete detailed design. During detailed design, public and stakeholder engagement will be completed to provide opportunity for additional feedback on the design and related impacts. Based on the detailed design, property acquisition requirements will be identified, and a construction budget estimate will be developed. The process of acquiring private property will have uncertain timelines that could delay the project. Award of a construction tender by the CAO will be required, subject to budget availability. Construction timelines are also uncertain, though it is expected that at least 3-4 months will be required.

Based on the estimated implementation timeline, it appears possible that construction of the proposed Bayers Road transit priority corridor can be completed by 2020. However, it is noted that certain elements of the implementation process – primarily property acquisition – do have the potential to delay the project to 2021 or beyond.

					-				-					
			2018				2019				2020			
Task		Winter	Spring	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Fall	
1.	Issue and Award RFP for Detailed Design ^a													
2.	Detailed Design ^b													
3.	Property Acquisition ^c													
4.	Construction Tendering													
5.	Award of Construction Tender ^d													
6. Construction ^e														
No	Notes:													

Table 4: Estimated Implementation Timeline - Bayers Road Transit Priority Corridor

a. Assumes Regional Council approval of staff recommendations in February 2018.

b. Detailed design completed by consultant.

c. Property acquisition requirements will be determined based on the detailed design. The process of acquiring private property has uncertain timelines, and may vary considerably depending on the amount of property required.

d. CAO award of construction tender will be subject to budget availability.

e. Construction timelines for this project are uncertain. Mitigation of construction-related impacts on traffic will likely be desired due to the significance of the Bayers Road corridor. It has been assumed that construction will commence during spring, coinciding with the start of the road construction season.

Robie Street / Young Street: As recommended in the IMP, transit priority corridors are also being investigated on Robie Street and Young Street. Staff are currently working with WSP Canada Inc. on a functional design study for the two corridors. The design process will include public engagement in February 2018. Upon completion of the functional design study, a recommendation report will be submitted to Regional Council seeking direction to proceed to detailed design for a recommended corridor configuration. This report will also describe an estimated timeline for implementation of these corridors, which may include phasing. It is anticipated that the report will be submitted to Regional Council in spring 2018.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The evaluation of the corridor options considered both capital and operating costs relative to operational benefits in identifying a preferred, cost-effective approach. The detailed design for Bayers Road will be funded from CM000014 Transit Priority Measures Corridor Study, the cost of which is estimated to be within the balance of \$116,336 available in the project account. The Bayers Road detailed design is funded through the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF), which provides up to 50% of the project costs. The detailed design work for Gottingen Street will be undertaken by HRM staff resources at no additional cost to the Municipality.

Budget Summary:	Project Account No. CM000014 Trans	sit Priority Measures Corridor Study
	Cumulative Unspent Budget	\$ 116,336
	Less: estimated detailed design cost	<u>\$(116,336)</u>
	Balance	\$ 0

The Gottingen Street transit priority corridor construction work – estimated at approximately \$250,000, but subject to detailed design - will be funded from project account CM000009, Transit Priority Measures, pending the approval of the 2018/19 capital budget.

Budget Summary:	Project Account No. CM000009	Transit Priority Measures
	Cumulative Unspent Budget	\$392,390

Cumulative Onspent Budget	JJ92,J90
Anticipated 2018/19 Budget	\$350,000
Less: estimated construction cost	<u>\$(250,000)</u>
Balance	\$492,390

Construction of the recommended Bayers Road transit priority corridor is not budgeted at this time – the preliminary Class D cost estimate for construction, excluding property acquisition, is \$4.8 million – but the design will allow tender/construction to proceed when the funding opportunity/decision occurs.

RISK CONSIDERATION

There are no significant risks associated with the recommendations of this report. The risks considered rate low.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Stakeholder and public consultation was completed to develop an understanding of the key issues on each corridor and solicit feedback on the presented concept designs.

- Stakeholder consultation sessions were held with the following groups:
 - North End Business Association
 - Halifax Shopping Centre (20Vic Management)
 - Halifax Cycling Coalition
 - It's More Than Buses
 - Walk & Roll
 - Canadian National Institute for the Blind (CNIB)
 - Dalhousie Transportation Collaboratory (DalTrac)

The information obtained from these groups was considered during the development of the design options, and incorporated into the options evaluation process.

- Public open consultation sessions were held for each of the Gottingen Street and Bayers Road corridors:
 - Bayers Road: Thursday, September 28th Maritime Hall
 - Gottingen Street: Monday, October 2nd George Dixon Centre

In addition, a Shape Your City online engagement portal was established for each corridor. Feedback was collected via in-person comments, a paper feedback survey, and an online survey (there were a total of 488 respondents for the Bayers Road survey, and 296 respondents for the Gottingen Street survey). The information obtained from public consultation was used to develop an understanding of priorities on each corridor and evaluate public response to the design options. Survey results are summarized in **Attachment D**.

Further engagement with Gottingen Street businesses, relative to on-street parking and loading impacts and the Halifax Shopping Centre, relative to its intersection at Bayers Road, will continue for both projects as they proceed through the detailed design process.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

This project is supportive of the Council Priority Outcome of building Healthy, Livable communities, as it aims to make it more convenient for residents to choose sustainable transportation options for everyday transportation purposes. This is reflected in the enhancements for transit, but also the improvements for

pedestrians and cyclists.

ALTERNATIVES

The Transportation Standing Committee may recommend to Regional Council that some or all of the recommendations not be approved or be modified. Alternatives for each of the Gottingen Street and Bayers Road and corridors are presented below:

Gottingen Street:

- 1. The Committee may recommend that Regional Council direct staff to introduce a 12-month pilot of a northbound transit lane on Gottingen Street in order to observe and monitor the impacts it may have on transit service reliability as well as local businesses and residents. This alternative is not recommended, as the transit benefits of the proposed measures are well understood at this time, and more than 60% of consultation survey respondents showed support for the measures.
- 2. The Committee may recommend that Regional Council direct staff to proceed to detailed design of intermittent transit priority measures in the northbound direction. This alternative is not recommended; while it does provide transit priority benefits, the overall transit benefit is considerably less than the continuous priority included in the high investment option, and the additional cost is only marginally lower.
- 3. The Committee may recommend that Regional Council direct staff to implement peak period parking / loading restrictions <u>or</u> recommend that no changes be made to the Gottingen Street corridor. These alternatives are not recommended, as they do not provide transit priority benefits contemplated by the MFTP and IMP.

Bayers Road:

- The Committee may recommend that Regional Council direct staff to proceed to detailed design of dedicated bus lanes (both directions) on Bayers Road <u>without</u> reconfiguration to the Halifax Shopping Centre intersection. This alternative is not recommended, as it is not expected that effective transit priority can be provided through the section between Halifax Shopping Centre and Connaught Avenue under the existing intersection configuration.
- 2. The Committee may recommend that Regional Council direct staff to proceed to detailed design of a dedicated westbound bus lane on Bayers Road between Romans Avenue and Windsor Street. This alternative is not recommended, since it provides transit priority only in the outbound direction and does not achieve the benefits contemplated by the MFTP and IMP.
- 3. The Committee may recommend that Regional Council make no changes to the Bayers Road corridor. This alternative is not recommended, as it does not achieve the benefits contemplated by the MFTP and IMP.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Gottingen Street Summary and Design Options Overview

Attachment B: Bayers Road Summary and Design Options Overview

Attachment C: Functional Design Drawings

Attachment D: Community Consultation Results Summary

Attachment E: Halifax Transit Priority Corridors: Gottingen Street and Bayers Road (WSP, November 2017)

A copy of this report can be obtained online at <u>halifax.ca</u> or by contacting the Office of the Municipal Clerk at 902.490.4210.

Report Prepared by:	Mike Connors, P.Eng., Transportation Engineer, Planning & Infrastructure, 902.817.0795
Report Approved by:	Patricia Hughes, Manager Planning & Scheduling, Halifax Transit 902.490.6287
Report Approved by:	Peter Duncan, Manager Infrastructure Planning, Planning & Development, 902.490.5449



The Gottingen Street corridor was investigated between North Street and Cogswell Street (See Figure 1).

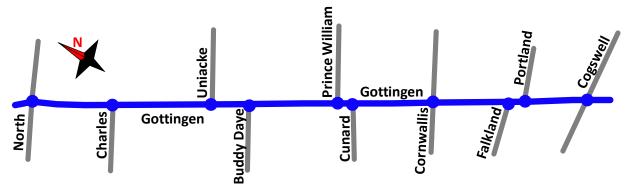


Figure 1: Gottingen Street Corridor

Tab	le 1: Existing Conditions – Gottingen Street Corridor	
	Key arterial street that provides a north-south connection between downtown Halifax and the bridge, as well as the north end and beyond	
Vehicle Traffic	Two lanes south of Uniacke Street	
	Three lanes (2 northbound, 1 southbound) between Uniacke Street and North Street	
Walking: An urban street with a diverse mixture of land uses, Gotting busy pedestrian area. There are sidewalks on both sides of the s sidewalk width and separation from traffic lanes are limited by the nat right-of-way.Pedestrians / Cyclists		
	<i>Cycling:</i> Gottingen Street does not have any current or planned bicycle facilities. With a relatively narrow cross section and extensive transit service, it is not considered an ideal cycling route.	
	The Gottingen Street Corridor is served by the following routes at peak: 1, 7, 10, 11, 21, 31, 33, 34, 41, 53, 59, 61, 68, 86, 159, 320, 330, and 370. This is a total of approximately 79 trips at in the peak hour.	
Transit	The biggest impediment to bus operation on Gottingen Street is interaction with vehicles parked or stopped along the curb, which requires buses to awkwardly manoeuvre to get by them. The narrow curb-to-curb width exacerbates the challenges, often disrupting the flow of traffic in both directions.	
Property Ownership	Available right-of-way along Gottingen Street is very limited. The typical curb-to-curb width is 10m, and building setbacks on both sides are typically very tight. It is not expected that property acquisition for the purposes of widening to expand the street is a viable approach.	
Adjacent Land Uses	Diverse mix of residential and commercial	
Parking and Loading	There are approximately 51 on-street parking spaces on Gottingen Street between Cogswell Street and Uniacke Street, all of which are time-limited (peak period, peak direction parking is restricted).	
	Loading activities are completed from the existing parking spaces, in addition to one designated loading zone and any other locations not designated as 'No Stopping'.	

The design options presented in Table 2, which represent varying levels of investment, were developed for Gottingen Street. Functional design drawings, along with an overview of the implications (transit improvements and impacts to traffic, parking, and adjacent land uses), advantages, and disadvantages for the options for each section are provided on Pages 5 to 7, Attachment C.

Table 2: Design Options – Gottingen Street Corridor						
	Description	Summary of Impacts				
Low Investment: Peak Period Parking / Stopping Restrictions	 No explicit transit priority measures Parking and stopping restricted on both sides of the street during AM and PM peak periods 	 <u>Transit Service</u>: Does not provide priority for buses over general traffic, though transit delays may improve due to improvements to general traffic flow <u>Walking</u>: No impact. <u>Bicycling</u>: Minimal impact. Fewer conflicts with parked vehicles. <u>Traffic Impacts</u>: Improved traffic flow during AM and PM peak periods. <u>Property Impacts</u>: No impact. <u>Parking / Loading</u>: Removal of all on- street parking and loading on Gottingen Street during peak periods only. 				
Medium Investment: Intermittent Outbound Transit Priority Measures	 Installation of transit queue jump lanes at key locations; Installation of pedestrian half signals at key pedestrian crossings; 	 <u>Transit Service</u>: Transit priority at key locations provide moderate service improvement. <u>Walking</u>: Minimal impact. The addition of signalized crosswalks improves street crossing experience. <u>Bicycling</u>: Minimal impact. Fewer conflicts with parked vehicles. <u>Traffic Impacts</u>: Improved traffic flow during AM and PM peak periods. <u>Property Impacts</u>: No impact. <u>Parking / Loading</u>: Removal of all onstreet parking and loading on Gottingen Street during peak periods only. 				
High Investment: Continuous Outbound Transit Priority Lane	 Continuous outbound (northbound) lane for buses only (also permitted for use by right turning vehicles); Installation of pedestrian half signals at key pedestrian crossings; 	 <u>Transit Service</u>: Continuous bus lane and transit priority lane provides significant service improvement. <u>Walking</u>: Minimal impact. The addition of signalized crosswalks improves street crossing experience. <u>Bicycling</u>: Minimal impact. Fewer conflicts with parked vehicles. <u>Traffic Impacts</u>: Improved traffic flow during AM and PM peak periods. <u>Property Impacts</u>: No impact. <u>Parking / Loading</u>: Full-time removal of all on-street parking and loading on Gottingen Street 				

Attachment B: Bayers Road Summary and Options Overview

Bayers Road

Due to the varying widths and conditions found along the Bayers Road corridor, for the purposes of this investigation it has been separated into the following three distinct sections (illustrated in Figure 1).

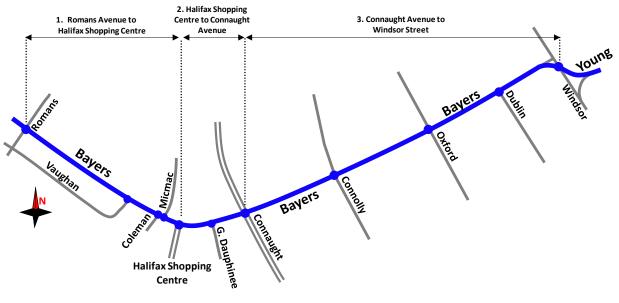


Figure 1: Bayers Road Corridor

Table 1 summarizes existing conditions for the three sections of Bayers Road related to vehicular traffic, active transportation, transit, property ownership, adjacent land uses, and parking / loading.

	Table 1. Existing Conditions – Dayers Road Connucl						
	Vehicle Traffic	Pedestrians / Cyclists	Transit	Property Ownership	Adjacent Land Uses	Parking and Loading	
Romans Avenue to Halifax Shopping Centre	Four lanes (2 lanes each direction) separated by a median Heavy traffic volumes and high delays during AM / PM peak periods	 Walking: Though there are existing sidewalks, it is not an ideal walking environment due to heavy traffic volumes and a lack of separation between the sidewalk and traffic lanes, which reduces comfort for pedestrians. Cycling: Not currently an ideal cycling route due to heavy traffic volumes and lack of dedicated space for bicycles. The 2014-19 Active Transportation Priorities Plan envisions a multi-use path connection on the south side of Bayers Road between Vaughan Avenue and George Dauphinee Avenue, which would bypass Bayers Road. However, HRM Active Transportation Staff have expressed interest in the potential to integrate a multi-use path extending west of Vaughan Avenue on Bayers Road if right-of-way widening is considered. 	Used by routes 2, 17, 80, 81, 2, and 330 Currently 20-25 buses (2-way) per hour in the PM peak	HRM owns majority of property on both sides of the street due to long-term corridor preservation efforts.	Residential	No existing designated on- street parking or loading areas	
Halifax Shopping Centre to Connaught Avenue	 5-6 lanes (including turn lanes to Halifax Shopping Centre) Short separation (approx. 100m) between Shopping Centre intersection and Connaught Avenue results in spillback of queues, causing congestion. Interaction of queues between intersections complicates access to local land uses including Halifax Shopping Centre. 		Used by routes 1, 29, 17, 80, 81, 2, and 330 Currently 30-35 buses (2-way) per hour in the PM peak	HRM owns the parcel on the northwest corner of the Bayers Road – Connaught Avenue intersection	Primarily commercial		
Connaught Avenue to Windsor Street	Three lanes (2 westbound, 1 eastbound) Heavy traffic volumes and high delays during AM / PM peak periods	<i>Walking</i> : Existing sidewalks and separation from traffic provide good walking environment. <i>Cycling</i> : Not currently an ideal cycling route due to heavy traffic volumes and lack of dedicated space for bicycles.	Used by routes 1, 17, 80, 81, and 330 Currently 25-30 buses (2-way) per hour in the PM peak	Private	Primarily residential with some commercial	On-street parking is limited to the section between Connolly Street and Dublin Street, most of which has time restrictions.	

Table 1: Existing Conditions – Bayers Road Corridor

The design options considered for the section of Bayers Road between Romans Avenue and the Halifax Shopping Centre are summarized in Table 2. Further detail and functional design sketches are provided on Page 1 (Attachment C).

	Description	Summary of Impacts
Medium Investment: Reversible Peak Direction Transit Lane	 Add a reversible dedicated bus lane (also permitted for use by right turning vehicles) that serves eastbound buses before noon and westbound buses after noon; Requires reversible lane signage and pavement markings, similar to Chebucto Road. Installation of a multi-use pathway on the south side of Bayers Road; 	 <u>Transit Service</u>: Significant transit improvement in the peak direction. Buses can bypass congestion, reducing delay and improving reliability. <u>Walking</u>: Multi-use path provides increased separation between pedestrians and vehicular traffic. <u>Bicycling</u>: Multi-use path provides high quality cycling connection, makes an important connection in AT Priorities Plan. <u>Traffic Impacts</u>: Slight improvement to traffic flow due to removal of buses from general traffic. <u>Property Impacts</u>: Requires the acquisition of a limited amount of property on the south side of Bayers Road. <u>Parking / Loading</u>: No impact.
High Investment: Continuous Eastbound and Westbound Transit Lanes	 Add continuous eastbound and westbound dedicated bus lanes (also permitted for use by right turning vehicles); Installation of a multi-use pathway on the south side of Bayers Road; 	 <u>Transit Service</u>: Significant transit improvement in the both directions. Buses can bypass lengthy queues, reducing delay and improving reliability. <u>Walking</u>: Multi-use path provides increased separation between pedestrians and vehicular traffic. <u>Bicycling</u>: Multi-use path provides high quality cycling connection, makes an important connection in AT Priorities Plan. <u>Traffic Impacts</u>: Slight improvement to traffic flow due to removal of buses from general traffic. <u>Property Impacts</u>: Requires the acquisition of property on the south side of Bayers Road. Marginally more property is required that for the medium investment option. <u>Parking / Loading</u>: No impact.



The design options considered for the section of Bayers Road between the Halifax Shopping Centre and Connaught Avenue are summarized in Table 3. Further detail and functional design sketches are provided on Page 2 (Attachment C).

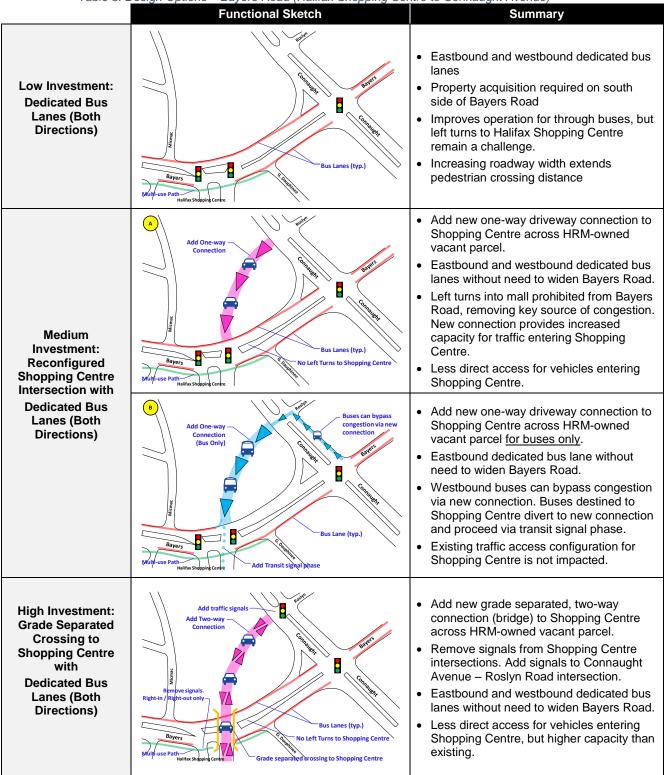
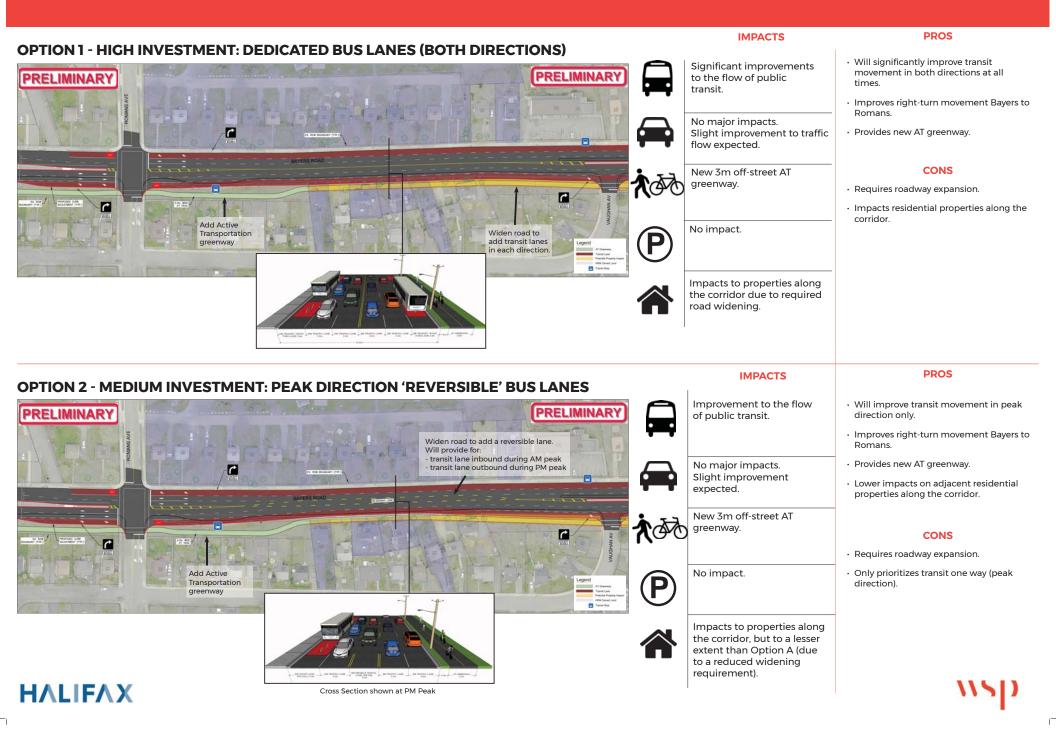


Table 3: Design Options – Bayers Road (Halifax Shopping Centre to Connaught Avenue)

The design options considered for the section of Bayers Road between Connaught Avenue and Windsor Street are summarized in Table 4. Further detail and functional design sketches are provided on Pages 3-4 (Attachment C).

	Table 4: Design Options – Bayers Road (Connaught Avenue to Windsor Street)						
	Description	Summary of Impacts					
Low Investment: Westbound Transit Lane	 Continuous westbound dedicated bus lane (also permitted for use by right turning vehicles); 	 <u>Transit Service</u>: Significant transit improvement in the westbound direction. Buses can bypass lengthy queues, reducing delay and improving reliability. <u>Walking</u>: No impact. <u>Bicycling</u>: No impact. <u>Traffic Impacts</u>: Loss of one westbound traffic lane; removal of buses from general westbound traffic flow <u>Property Impacts</u>: No Impact. <u>Parking / Loading</u>: Modified parking restrictions. 					
Medium Investment: Reversible Peak Direction Transit Lane	 Reversible dedicated bus lane (also permitted for use by right turning vehicles) that serves eastbound buses before noon and westbound buses after noon; Requires reversible lane signage and pavement markings, similar to Chebucto Road. 	 <u>Transit Service</u>: Significant transit improvement in the peak direction. Buses can bypass lengthy queues, reducing delay and improving reliability. <u>Walking</u>: No impact. <u>Bicycling</u>: No impact. <u>Traffic Impacts</u>: Slight improvement to traffic flow in the peak direction due to removal of buses from general traffic. <u>Property Impacts</u>: Requires minimal property acquisition, primarily on the south side of Bayers Road. <u>Parking / Loading</u>: Loss of on-street parking between Connolly Street and Dublin Street. 					
High Investment: Continuous Eastbound and Westbound Transit Lanes	 Continuous eastbound and westbound dedicated bus lanes (also permitted for use by right turning vehicles); 	 <u>Transit Service</u>: Significant transit improvement in the both directions. Buses can bypass lengthy queues, reducing delay and improving reliability. <u>Walking</u>: No impact. <u>Bicycling</u>: No impact. <u>Traffic Impacts</u>: Slight improvement to traffic flow due to removal of buses from general traffic. <u>Property Impacts</u>: Requires property acquisition, primarily on the south side of Bayers Road. <u>Parking / Loading</u>: Loss of on-street parking between Connolly Street and Dublin Street. 					

BAYERS RD. - ROMANS AVE. TO HALIFAX SHOPPING CENTRE



BAYERS RD. - HALIFAX SHOPPING CENTRE TO CONNAUGHT AVE.





OPTION 2 - MEDIUM INVESTMENT: MODIFIED HALIFAX SHOPPING CENTRE DRIVEWAY (REALIGNED INTERSECTION) AND DEDICATED BUS LANES (BOTH DIRECTIONS)



OPTION 3 - LOW INVESTMENT: DEDICATED BUS LANES (BOTH DIRECTIONS)



IMPACTS

Properties will be impacted to

allow for roadway adjustments.

IMPACTS

Significant improvements to the

Significant improvement of

traffic flow with removal of HSC

New 3m off-street AT greenway. Grade separated crossing of

Properties will be impacted to allow for roadway adjustments.

IMPACTS

Significant improvements to the

Improvement of traffic flow with

New 3m off-street AT greenway.

intersection re-alignment.

flow of public transit.

No impact.

flow of public transit.

signals.

. Bayers Road.

No impact.

P

D

Moderate improvements to the flow of public transit.

No major impacts to traffic flow. Slight improvement expected.

New 3m off-street AT greenway.

No impact.

Slight impacts to properties with AT trail.

PROS

- Will significantly improve transit movement via transit lanes.
- Reduces merging conflicts into Halifax
 Shopping Centre.
- Alleviates queuing impacts by removing signal at HSC.
- Provides new Active Transportation
 greenway.

CONS

- High level of investment (cost).
- · High level of impact to adjacent properties.
- Prolonged disruption during construction.

PROS

- Will significantly improve transit movement via transit lanes.
- Reduces merging conflicts into HSC.
 Eases through-moving traffic between
- Connaught and HSC.
- Provides new AT greenway.

CONS

- Maintains close signal spacing along Bayers Road.
- Moderate level of impact to adjacent properties.

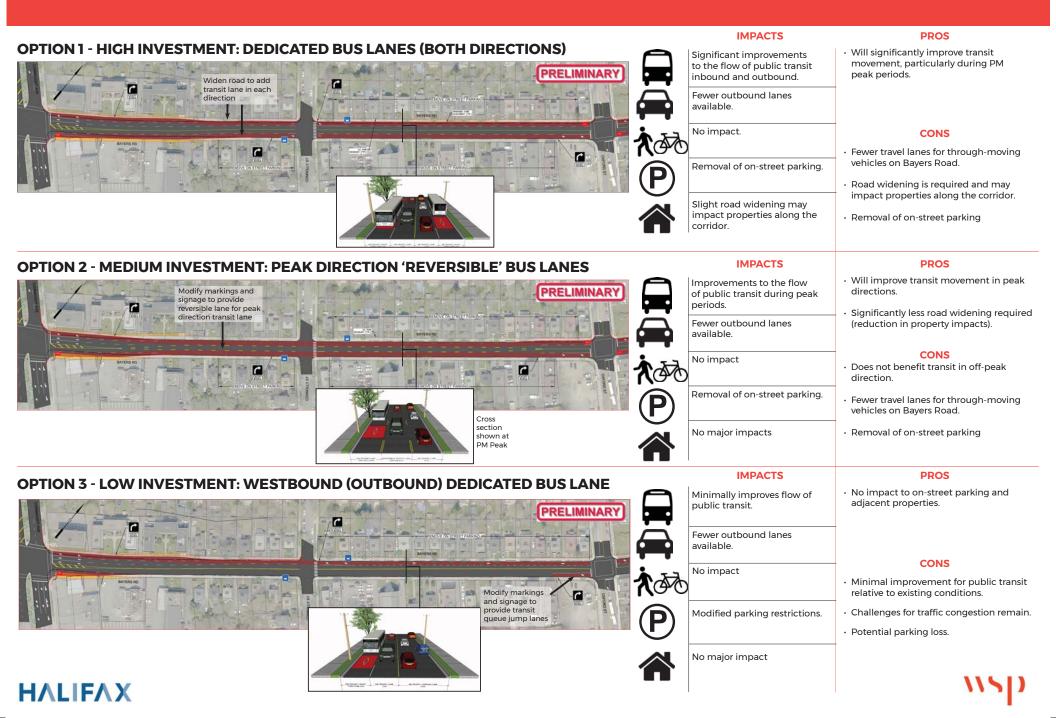
PROS

- Will move public transit more effectively than what is currently in place.
- Provides new AT greenway.
- Reduced impacts to adjacent properties.

CONS

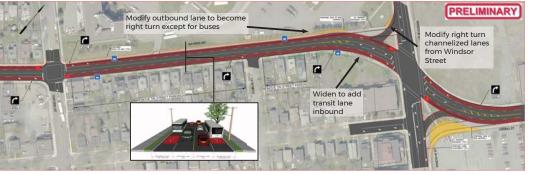
 Does not improve transit operations at Connaught Ave. in the outbound direction.
 Will not address queuing and merging issues caused by closely spaced intersections.

BAYERS RD. - CONNAUGHT AVE. TO OXFORD ST.



BAYERS RD. - OXFORD ST. TO WINDSOR ST.

OPTION 1 - HIGH INVESTMENT: DEDICATED BUS LANES (BOTH DIRECTIONS)



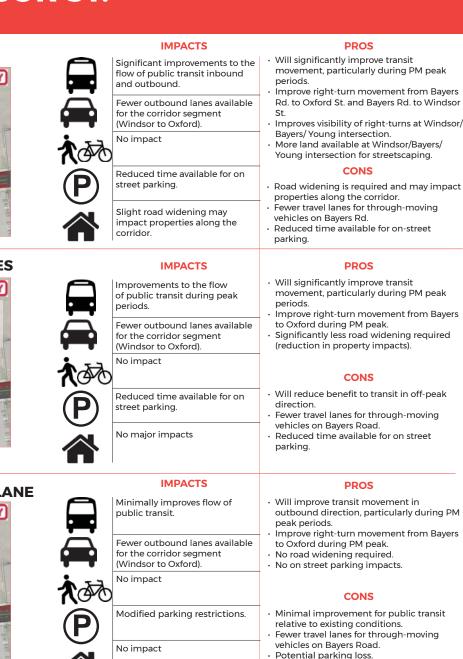
OPTION 2 - MEDIUM INVESTMENT: PEAK DIRECTION 'REVERSIBLE' BUS LANES



OPTION 3 - LOW INVESTMENT: WESTBOUND (OUTBOUND) DEDICATED BUS LANE

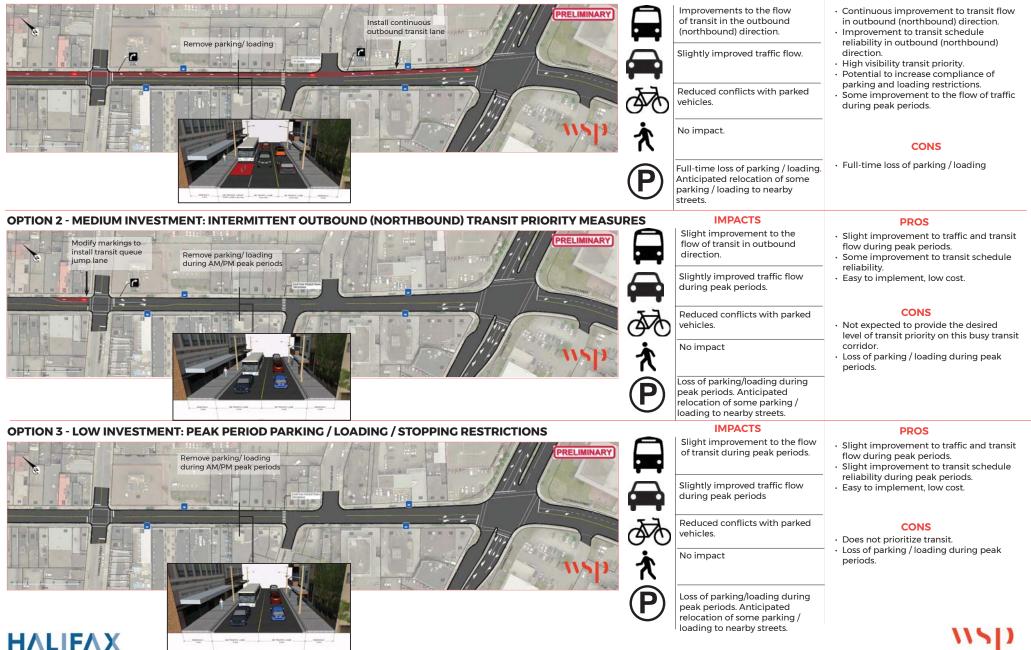


ΗΛΙΓΛΧ



GOTTINGEN ST. - CORNWALLIS ST. TO COGSWELL ST.

OPTION 1 - HIGH INVESTMENT: CONTINUOUS OUTBOUND (NORTHBOUND) TRANSIT PRIORITY LANE



IMPACTS

PROS

GOTTINGEN ST. - UNIACKE ST. TO CORNWALLIS ST.

IMPACTS PROS **OPTION 1 - HIGH INVESTMENT: CONTINUOUS OUTBOUND (NORTHBOUND) TRANSIT PRIORITY LANE** Improvements to the flow · Continuous improvement to transit flow PRELIMINARY of transit in the outbound in outbound (northbound) direction. Remove parking/loading Install continuous outbound (northbound) (northbound) direction. · Improvement to transit schedule transit lane reliability in outbound direction. Slightly improved traffic flow. High visibility transit priority. Potential to increase compliance of parking and loading restrictions. Signalized crosswalk will provide a Reduced conflict with parked AA higher visible crossing for pedestrians. vehicles. Some improvement to the flow of traffic during peak periods. Added signalized crossings of Gottingen St. at Cunard St. and CONS Uniacke St. Full-time Loss of parking / loading Full-time loss of parking / loading P Anticipated relocation of some parking / loading to nearby streets - Contract. A Report Long _____ and Report Long _____ in Property Long _____ **IMPACTS** PROS **OPTION 2 - MEDIUM INVESTMENT: INTERMITTENT OUTBOUND (NORTHBOUND) TRANSIT PRIORITY MEASURES** Slight improvement to the Slight improvement to traffic and transit PRELIMINARY flow of transit in outbound flow during peak periods. Modify markings to Remove parking/loading install transit queue direction. · Some improvement to transit schedule during AM/PM peak periods iump lane reliability. Slightly improved traffic flow · Easy to implement, low cost. during peak periods. CONS Reduced conflict with parked 47 • Not expected to provide the desired vehicles. level of transit priority on this busy transit corridor. No impact Loss of parking / loading during peak periods. Loss of parking/loading during Ρ peak periods. Anticipated . manage relocation of some parking / loading to nearby streets. PROS **OPTION 3 - LOW INVESTMENT: PEAK PERIOD PARKING / LOADING / STOPPING RESTRICTIONS IMPACTS** Slight improvement to the flow Slight improvement to traffic and transit 500 PP 1 of transit during peak periods. flow during peak periods. PRELIMINARY · Slight improvement to transit schedule Remove parking/loading reliability during peak periods. during AM/PM peak periods Slightly improved traffic flow. Easy to implement, low cost. \$ Reduced conflicts with parked CONS vehicles. Does not prioritize transit · Loss of parking / loading during peak No impact periods Т P Loss of parking/loading during peak periods. Anticipated relocation of some parking / loading to nearby streets. ΗΛLIFΛ Χ

GOTTINGEN ST. - NORTH ST. TO UNIACKE ST.

OPTION 1 - HIGH INVESTMENT: CONTINUOUS OUTBOUND (NORTHBOUND) TRANSIT PRIORITY LANE

ΗΛLIFΛ Χ

· Continuous improvement to transit flow Improvements to the flow in outbound (northbound) direction. of transit in the outbound PRELIMINARY Improvement to transit schedule (northbound) direction. Remove loading Install continuous reliability in outbound direction. outbound (northbound) · High visibility transit priority. transit lane Impacts right-turn movement Signalized crosswalk will provide a toward Macdonald Bridge. higher visible crossing for pedestrians. C Reduced conflict with parked 3A vehicles. CONS Added signalized crossings of Full-time Loss of loading. ₳ Gottingen St. at Uniacke St. Full-time loss of parking / loading. P Anticipated relocation of some parking / loading to nearby streets. **OPTION 2 - MEDIUM INVESTMENT: INTERMITTENT OUTBOUND (NORTHBOUND) TRANSIT PRIORITY MEASURES IMPACTS** PROS Slight improvement to the Slight improvement to traffic and transit PRELIMINARY flow of transit in outbound Modify markings to flow during peak periods. (northbound) directions. install transit queue Some improvement to transit schedule Remove loading during iump lane AM/PM peak periods reliability. Impacts right-turn movement Easy to implement, low cost toward Macdonald Bridge. · Signalized crosswalk will provide a higher visible crossing for pedestrians. No impact. 4 CONS Not expected to provide the desired Added signalized crossings of level of transit priority on this busy transit ₳ Gottingen St. at Uniacke St. corridor · Loss of loading during peak periods. No parking on section modified P to no stopping during peak periods. **OPTION 3 - LOW INVESTMENT: PEAK PERIOD PARKING / LOADING / STOPPING RESTRICTIONS IMPACTS** PROS No major impact to this section Easy to implement, low cost. of Gottingen Street. PRELIMINARY Remove loading during No major impact. AM/PM peak periods No impact. 3A CONS · Does not prioritize transit. · Loss of loading during peak periods. No impact. ጽ P No parking on section modified to no stopping during peak

- mener

IMPACTS

periods.

PROS

wsp

ΗΛLIFΛΧ

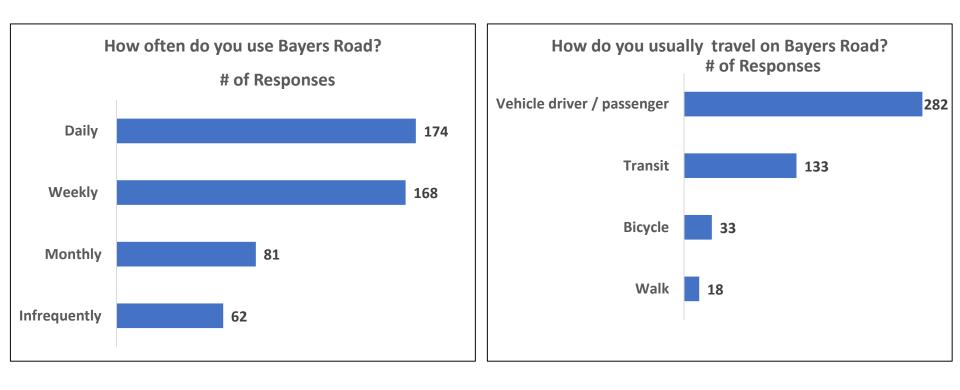
Bayers Road / Gottingen Street Transit Priority Corridors

Public Feedback Survey Summary

October-19-17

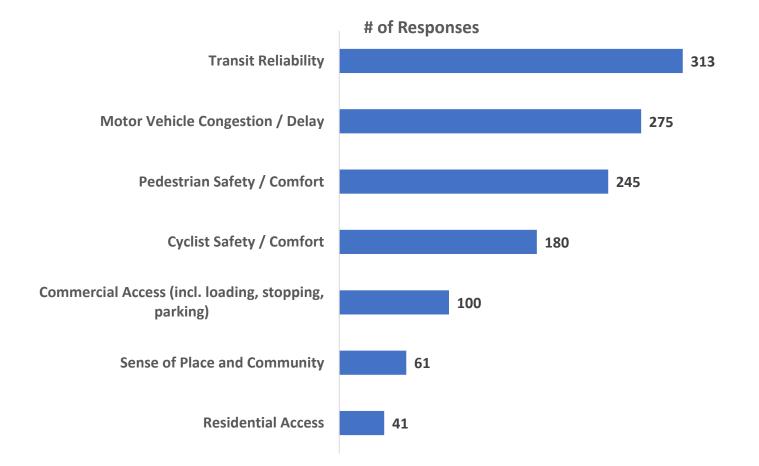
Shape Your City Online Survey	469
Paper Survey	19
Total Participants	488





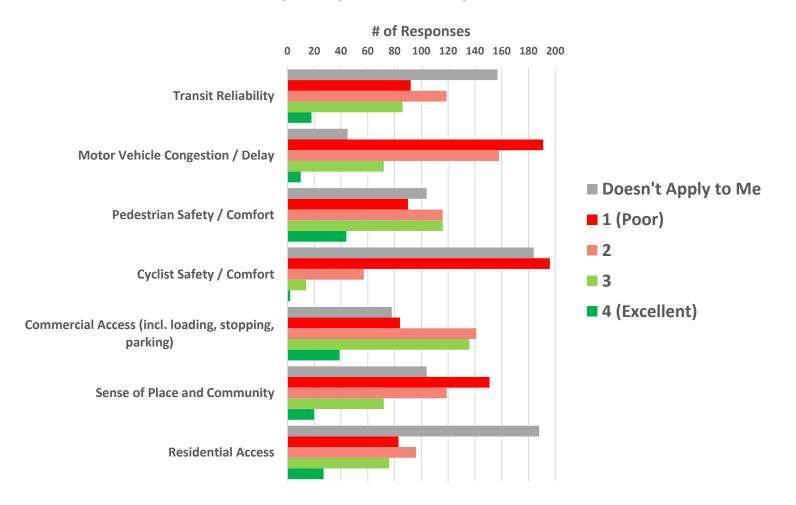


What matters most to you when you use Bayers Road? (select up to 3)



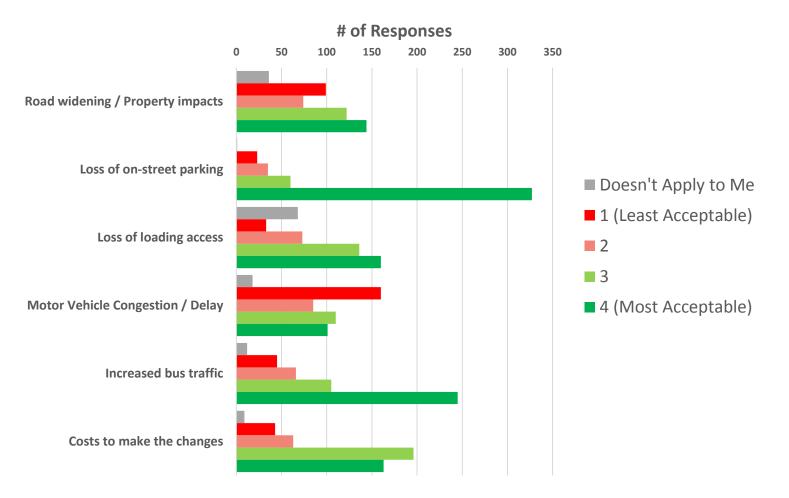


On a scale from 1-4 (where 1 is poor and four is excellent) how would you rate your experiences on Bayers Road?



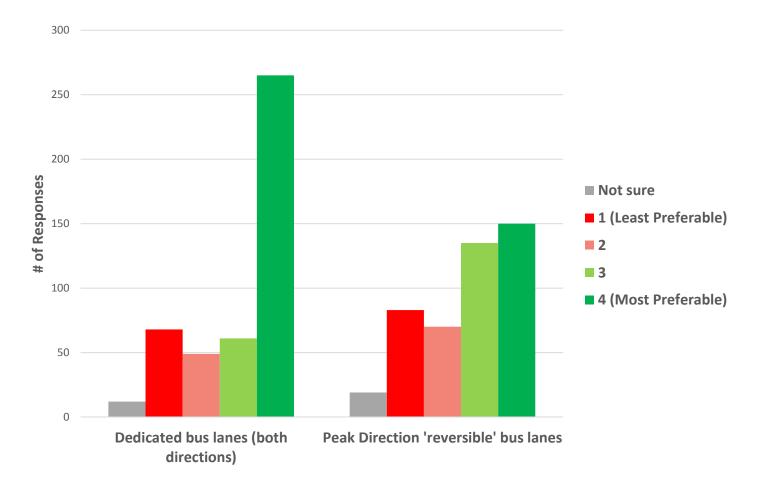
ΗΛLIFΛΧ

The addition of transit priority lanes on Bayers Road may require trade-offs in some locations. How acceptable are the following potential trade-offs?





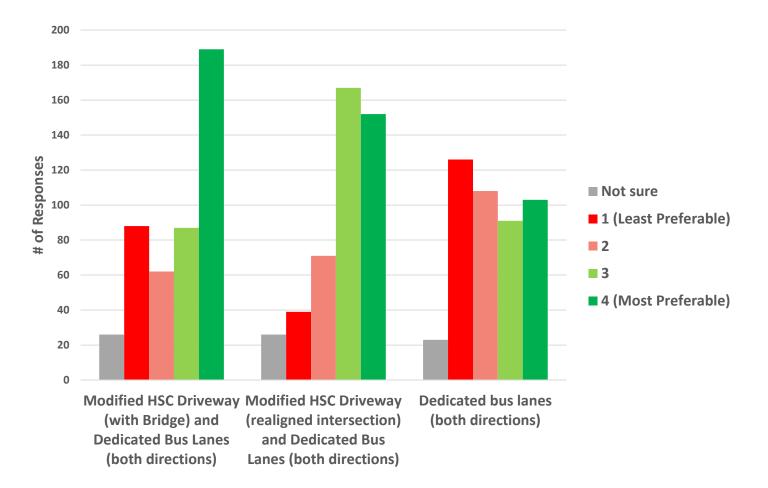
Section 1 (Romans Ave. to Halifax Shopping Centre): Indicate your preference based on the presented concepts





Bayers Road

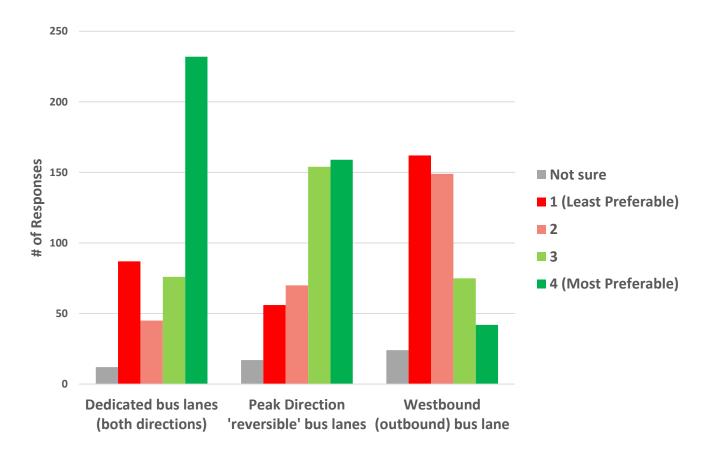
Section 2 (Halifax Shopping Centre to Connaught Ave.): Indicate your preference based on the presented concepts



ΗΛLΙΓΛΧ

Bayers Road

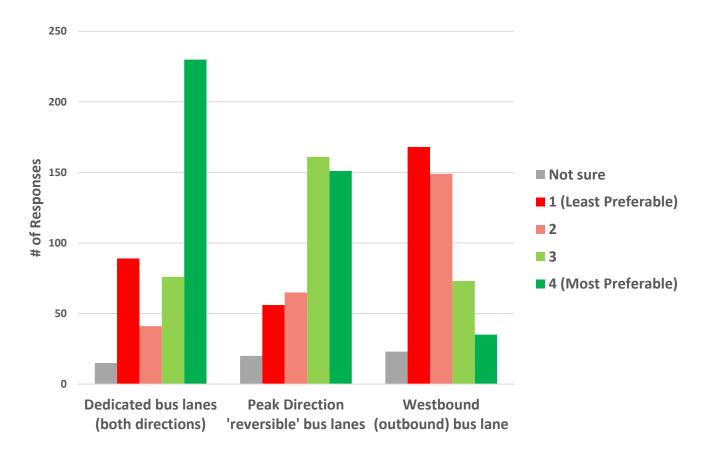
Section 3 (Connaught Ave. to Connolly Street): Indicate your preference based on the presented concepts





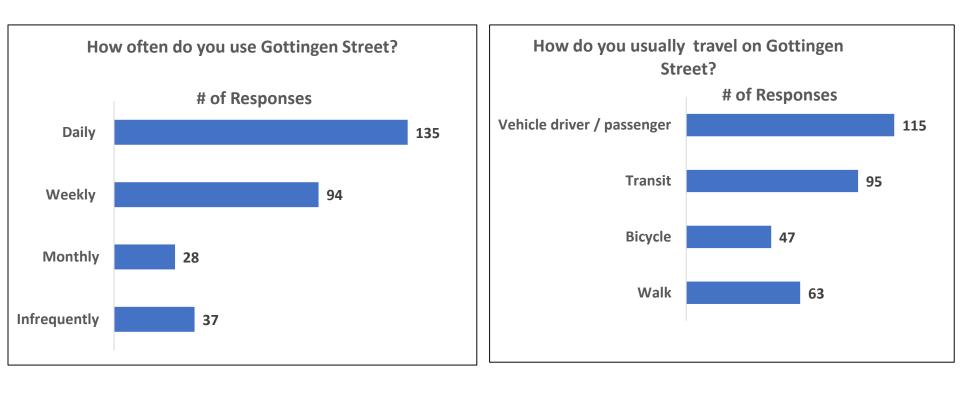
Bayers Road

Section 4 (Connolly Street to Windsor Street): Indicate your preference based on the presented concepts



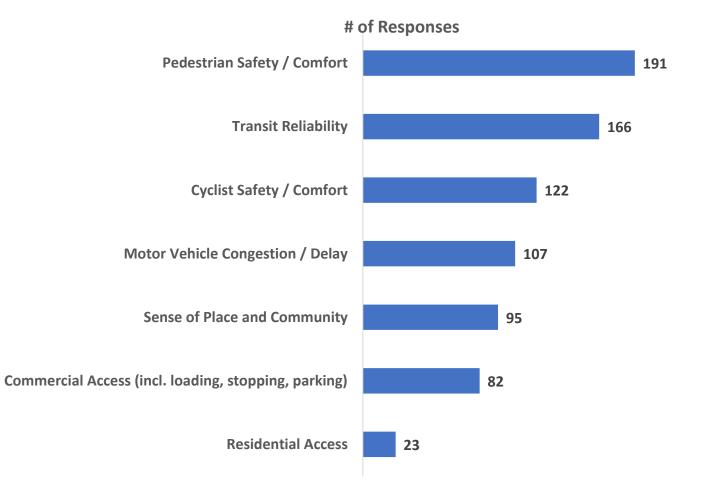


Shape Your City Online Survey	273
Paper Survey	23
Total Participants	296



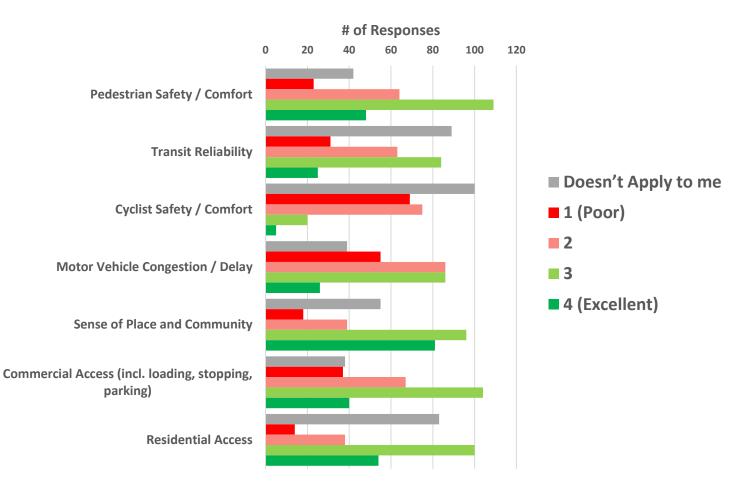


What matters most to you when you use Gottingen Street? (select up to 3)



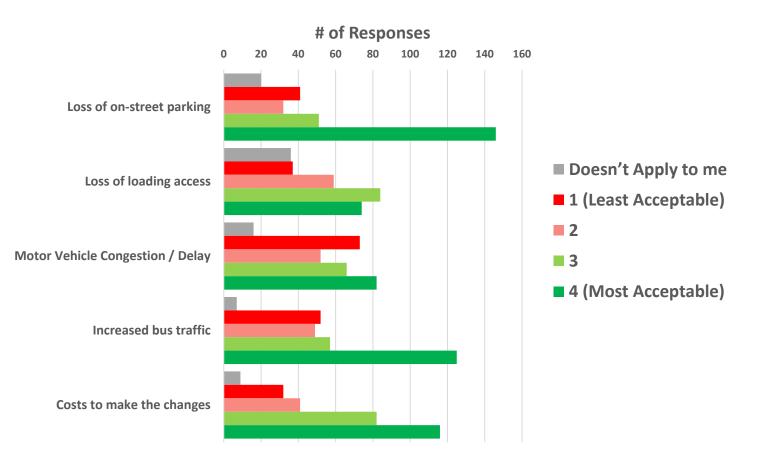


On a scale from 1-4 (where 1 is poor and four is excellent) how would you rate your experiences on Gottingen Street?

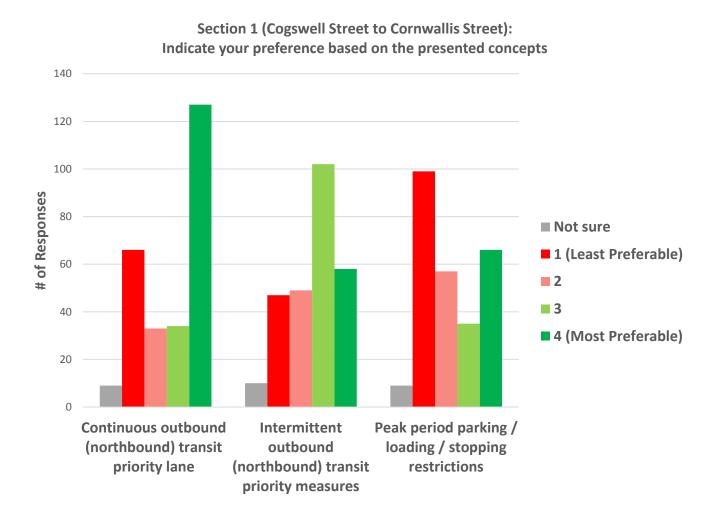




The addition of transit priority lanes on Gottingen Street may require trade-offs in some locations. How acceptable are the following potential trade-offs?

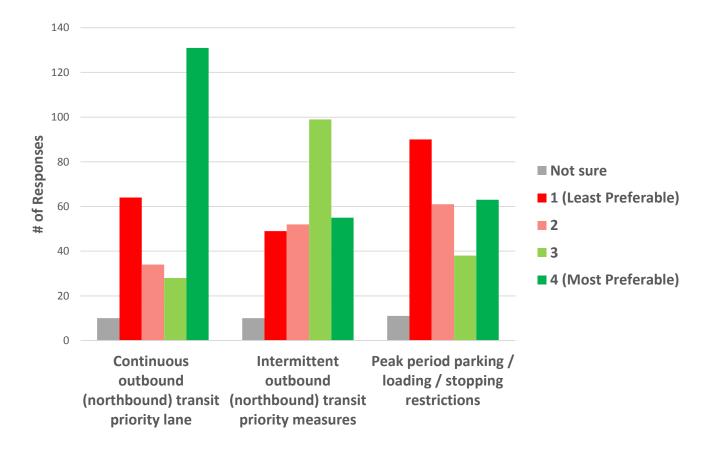




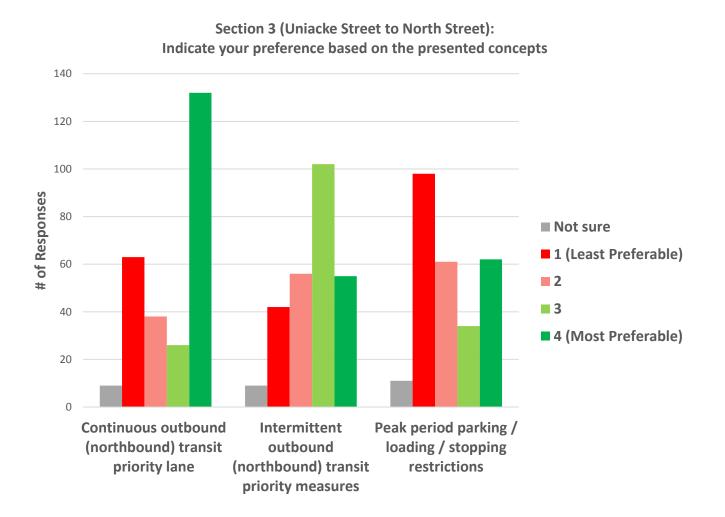


ΗΛLΙΓΛΧ

Section 2 (Cornwallis Street to Uniacke Street): Indicate your preference based on the presented concepts







ΗΛLΙΓΛΧ



HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

HALIFAX TRANSIT PRIORITY CORRIDORS – GOTTINGEN STREET AND BAYERS ROAD

JANUARY 2018



Project No. 171-09619



wsp

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND	1
1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4	Transit Active Transportation (AT) Study Area Study Objectives	1 2
2	OVERVIEW OF EXISTING OPERATIONS	3
2.1 2.2	Traffic Congestion Data Collection & Review	3 3
2.2.1 2.2.2 2.2.3 2.2.4 2.2.5 2.2.6	Topographic Survey and GIS data Traffic Volumes Transit Data Pedestrians and Bicyclists Parking Road Safety	3 4 4 4
3	PROJECT APPROACH / FRAMEWORK	7
3.1	Design Objectives / Considerations	7
3.1.1	Design Workshop	7
3.2	Stakeholder & Community Consultation	9
3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.4	HRM Internal Stakeholders External Stakeholder Engagement Public Open House Online Consultation	10 12
3.3	Analysis Framework	13
3.3.1 3.3.2 3.3.3 3.3.4 3.3.5 3.3.6	Vehicular Impacts (Transit and non-transit) Multimodal Level of Service (MMLOS) Parking / Loading Road Safety Cost Estimates Overall Analysis	13 15 15
4	GOTTINGEN STREET	17
4.1	Existing Conditions	17
4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.1.5	Existing Transit Existing Traffic Existing Multimodal Analysis Road Safety Existing Parking	18
4.2 4.3	Gottingen Street Modification Options Gottingen Street Options Evaluation	

vsp

5	BAYERS ROAD	23
5.1	Existing Conditions	23
5.1.1 5.1.2 5.1.3 5.1.4 5.1.5	Existing Transit Existing Traffic Existing Multimodal Analysis Road Safety Existing Parking	24 25 25
5.2	Bayers Road Modification Options	26
5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4	Romans Avenue to Halifax Shopping Centre Halifax Shopping Centre (HSC) to Connaught Avenue Connaught Avenue to Windsor Street Windsor Street Intersection	
5.3	Bayers Options Evaluation	33
6	SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATIONS	35
6.1 6.2	Summary Recommendations	35 36
6.2.1 6.2.2	Recommendations - Gottingen Street Recommendations - Bayers Road	

APPENDICES

Α	FUNCTIONAL	DESIGNS
---	------------	---------

- **B** PUBLIC CONSULTATION FEEDBACK FORMS
- **C** ONLINE CONSULTATION RESULTS
- D COST ESTIMATES
- E SAMPLE DELAY AND PAYBACK CALCULATIONS
- **F** GOTTINGEN STREET INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS
- **G** BAYERS ROAD INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

1 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

1.1 TRANSIT

Recent and ongoing policy development efforts have made improvements to Halifax's transit service a key priority for the Municipality. Specifically, Halifax Transit's *Moving Forward Together Plan* (adopted by Regional Council in April 2016) includes bold moves that aim to improve transit service levels through increased priority, enhanced reliability, and reduced travel time. The bold moves are being made in support of the following four Council-endorsed 'Moving Forward Principles':

- 1. Increase the proportion of resources allocated towards high ridership services.
- 2. Build a simplified transfer based system.
- 3. Invest in service quality and reliability.
- 4. Give transit increased priority in the transportation network.



Among the key initiatives that the Municipality is considering for transit upgrades are Transit Priority Measures (TPMs) – strategically located street and intersection upgrades that provide priority for the movement of buses. TPMs provide opportunities to make notable improvements to transit operation, and can be particularly effective in locations where right-of-way (ROW) constraints limit the ability to implement more dedicated facility options. When used effectively, TPMs can provide significant network benefits to transit operation that can stem from time savings of as little as a few seconds at a time.

Building on HRM's recent success of implementing TPMs at various locations, the Municipality is interested in investigating corridor-level transit priority upgrades that satisfy specific recommendations of the *Moving Forward Together Plan* including two "critical locations" that were identified for transit priority measures: **Bayers Road** and **Gottingen Street**. In particular it has indicated an "*urgent need for Transit Priority Measures in the Bayers Road corridor in order to provide reliable service to transit users.*"

1.2 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION (AT)

Active Transportation Connection Study (WSP, 2016) identified alternatives for a multi-use AT facility that would provide a formal connection between the COLT (at Joseph Howe Drive) and George Dauphinee Avenue. That report recommended an offstreet AT greenway on the south side of Bayers Road be provided but identified complications with right-of-way requirements and the signalized crossings of the Halifax Shopping Centre Driveways.

At the outset of this current study, HRM staff requested that consideration of an offstreet greenway south of Bayers Road between the study limits at Romans

Avenue and George Dauphinee Avenue be included in the functional designs for all options through this segment.

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors Project No. 171-09619 Halifax Regional Municipality WSP January 2018 Page 1

1.3 STUDY AREA

The Study Area for this project includes the following corridors (shown in Figure 1-1):

- 1. Gottingen Street: North Street to Cogswell Street; and,
- 2. Bayers Road: Romans Avenue to Windsor Street.



Figure 1-1 - Study Area Corridors

1.4 STUDY OBJECTIVES

The primary goal of this assignment is to develop and evaluate functional design options for transit priority along the study area corridors. Specific project objectives include:

- 1. Complete a detailed investigation of existing conditions within the Study Areas, including topographic survey and establishment of the functional operations of each street (i.e. traffic operation, transit delay, parking, loading, etc.);
- 2. Develop an understanding of existing and projected multimodal transportation demands;
- 3. Prepare functional design options and Class D Cost Estimates for each proposed option along each transit priority corridor;
- 4. Engage with key HRM internal stakeholders, external stakeholders, and the general public to identify the relevant constraints and obtain feedback on design options;
- 5. Complete assessments for each of the functional design options that focus on transit operational benefits, intersection performance, parking / curb access, and road safety considerations;
- 6. Prepare a design report that documents background information, summarizes key design assumptions and rationale, and provides comparative evaluation for each option.

2 OVERVIEW OF EXISTING OPERATIONS

2.1 TRAFFIC CONGESTION

Traffic congestion along the considered corridors has become an increasing concern in recent years. Long delays and queues have been observed throughout the study area, particularly westbound on Bayers Road during the PM peak period where travel times for traffic between Windsor Street and Connaught Avenue (a distance of approximately 800 metres) have been observed to exceed 15 minutes on a typical weekday. These long queues and high delays have led to shortcutting concerns in several adjacent residential neighbourhoods.

Moving Forward Together Plan (Halifax Transit, 2016) identifies the congestion on Bayers Road as a particular concern and recommends



Figure 2-1 - Google Traffic Maps: 4:30 PM, Tuesday October 17, 2017

rerouting Transit Route #1 (Spring Garden) onto Roslyn Road, a local street, during the PM peak period "in order to maintain schedule adherence".

2.2 DATA COLLECTION & REVIEW

Significant data were collected at the outset of the project to develop an understanding of the existing topographic and traffic, transit, and active transportation demand along the considered corridors. The below sections summarize the methodology and results of this data collection.

2.2.1 TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND GIS DATA

WSP's survey team conducted a detailed topographic survey of the existing terrain of the corridors through the Study Area including the approach streets and abutting properties. The survey located, using real world coordinates, all relevant existing infrastructure including general site grades, curbs, power / communications systems, trees, and any other features that may affect the proposed designs. The data were imported into AutoCAD drawings for use as the topographic base for the design exercise.

The topographic field survey has been supplemented with HRM supplied GIS data and aerial imagery to identify the property boundaries and HRM right-of-way limits within the study area.

2.2.2 TRAFFIC VOLUMES

Intersection turning movement counts (collected between 2014 and 2016) and existing traffic signal timings for key study area intersections were provided by HRM Traffic Management for use in the review of existing traffic characteristics and analysis of intersection performance. HRM Traffic Management also provided historical 24-hour machine counts along each corridor for consideration of historical and anticipated growth trends.

WSP January 2018 Page 3

GROWTH TRENDS

Traffic volumes collected by HRM along each corridor were analyzed in order to develop an understanding of traffic growth trends. Results (See Figure 2-2) do not indicate a clear growth trend for traffic volumes on study area routes.

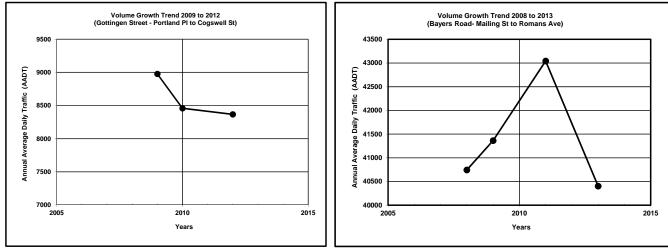


Figure 2-2 - Traffic Volume Growth Rates - Gottingen Street and Bayers Road

DESIGN HOURLY VOLUMES

Design hourly volumes were developed using the intersection turning movement count data collected by HRM Traffic Management. Based on a comparison of the count data with historical turning movement and machine count data (also provided by HRM), the intersection count data appear to be representative of typical conditions.

Given the lack of a clear historical trend of volume growth along these routes, the design hourly volumes have been estimated using the observed AM and PM peak hour volumes with no additional growth factors. Increased growth of traffic volumes would increase congestion in the analysis, increasing the need for transit priority.

2.2.3 TRANSIT DATA

Transit vehicle volumes and ridership data were provided by Halifax Transit for each existing transit route within the study area. No growth factor has been applied to the transit ridership or bus volume data. Additional transit travel time data were provided by Halifax Transit for buses along Gottingen Street.

Since there is some uncertainty of planned frequency for some of the future routes identified in *Moving Forward Together Plan* (Halifax Transit, 2016) and because ridership forecasts for these routes were not available for this project, transit vehicle and ridership volumes for existing routing were used in the analysis. It is recognized that each of the study area roads have been identified by Halifax Regional Council as Transit Priority Corridors and it expected that transit ridership and bus volumes will likely increase, particularly with the implementation of corridor level transit priority measures.

2.2.4 PEDESTRIANS AND BICYCLISTS

Available pedestrian and bicycle volume data for the study area were provided by HRM Traffic Management.

2.2.5 PARKING

Field investigation was completed by WSP to inventory the location of existing parking along each of the studied corridors. Data on parking utilization were not available.

2.2.6 ROAD SAFETY

Road safety is an important component of any design, including transit facilities. A literature review of available road safety research was completed for this project to consider the collision history along different types of transit facilities. In conducting the review, several studies were found that provided collision data for different types

Sources: http://www.wrirosscities.org/sites/default/files/Traffic-Safety-Bus-Priority-Corridors-BRT-EMBARQ-World-Resources-Institute.pdf

http://trrjournalonline.trb.org/doi/pdf/10.3141/2402-02

of transit facilities, however, no such studies were found that provided reliable data within the Canadian or American context. Most of the available research used data from Mexico, South America, India, and Australia.

There are several types of lanes in Canada that are used by transit. The most common types are summarized below:

Transit Lane Type	Description	Results of Literature Safety Review
Mixed Traffic	Transit vehicles travel in mixed use lanes and navigate congestion with other road users. This is considered the baseline scenario and represents the existing conditions on study area streets.	
Curbside Bus Lanes	The curb lane can be designated as a transit lane for the same travel direction.	The conversion of conventional bus service to bus priority with queue jump lanes and transit signal priority was found to reduce total collisions in Melbourne, Australia by 11% while injury collisions were reduced by 25%. <u>http://www.wrirosscities.org/sites/default/files/Traff</u> <u>ic-Safety-Bus-Priority-Corridors-BRT-EMBARQ-</u> <u>World-Resources-Institute.pdf</u>
Median Bus Lanes	Median bus lanes provide a designated transit lane in the centre of the street. Stops are provided at specific points and left turns are only permitted at signalized intersections with protected only phases, eliminating transit conflict with turning vehicles.	The literature review identified several projects where median bus lanes offered significant safety benefits overall when compared to other transit facility types, due to reduced vehicle conflict points with vehicles. Although benefits may be realized, careful consideration of left turns and pedestrian crossings and overall road width are required.

This Space Intentionally Left Blank

3 PROJECT APPROACH / FRAMEWORK

3.1 DESIGN OBJECTIVES / CONSIDERATIONS

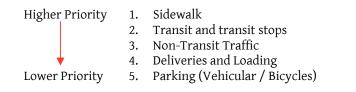
The design objective for this project is to provide priority for transit along each corridor while also considering active transportation, traffic operations (including heavy vehicles) as well as the impact to parking and adjacent properties. The considerations are summarized in Table 3-1.

Factor	Evaluation Considerations
Halifax Transit	Efficient movement of buses through the study corridors is a key consideration of this project. Design options have reviewed the ability of buses to navigate through the intersections and along the corridors with consideration given to the estimated and observed delays under existing conditions and the potential to improve transit operation through transit priority.
Active Transportation	Accommodation of active transportation is very important to HRM and the provision of sidewalks and safe street crossings is an important consideration. Bayers Road in particular has been identified as a candidate for an active transportation greenway in the HRM AT plan.
(Pedestrians / Cyclists)	Evaluation of each design option based on pedestrian and cyclist accommodation will focus on the extent to which key inputs such as pedestrian / cyclist exposure to vehicular traffic (i.e. crossing distances) are expected to change with implementation of each option.
Vehicular Traffic	Both Bayers Road and Gottingen Street in the project study area are classified as arterial streets with Bayers Road serving as a key truck route to Peninsular Halifax. Ideally, vehicular capacity should remain consistent with existing conditions. The approach to assessment of impacts to vehicular traffic includes performance analysis of the intersections and the corridors under consideration. Intersection performance analysis, completed using Synchro / SimTraffic is the basis upon which intersection capacity requirements (i.e. lane configurations, # of lanes) are determined. Comparison of results among the design alternatives enables understanding of the impact that each has on vehicular traffic performance.
Parking / Loading	The available parking and loading has been identified along the study area corridors. Impacts to parking and loading have been considered in the analysis.
Right-of-Way Impacts	Consideration has been given to the impacts of roadway expansion. Where available, properties already owned by HRM were considered first and where necessary, property acquisition has been identified. Other impacts on adjacent properties (i.e. grading) were also considered in the options analysis.

Table 3-1 – Project Considerations

3.1.1 DESIGN WORKSHOP

A Functional Design Workshop was held early in the design phase with HRM staff to discuss innovative, yet feasible options for transit priority measures along each corridor. A discussion on prioritization within a transit priority corridor began the workshop. Although it was recognized that precise priorities for each corridor and section of each corridor is highly context sensitive, the group came to a consensus that right-of-way prioritization for the transit corridors were be as follows:



Halifax Transit Priority Corridors Project No. 171-09619 Halifax Regional Municipality WSP January 2018 Page 7 Throughout the workshop, the group discussed design options for sections and key intersection along each of the corridors. The following is a summary of key highlights:

GOTTINGEN STREET

- Gottingen Street has a number of challenges including limited right-of-way and a number of uses that compete for space (e.g. on-street parking and loading, traffic, transit, cyclists, pedestrians).
- Options for traffic divergence to adjacent streets (i.e. one way on Gottingen Street) were discussed however there
 were concerns with having an increase of traffic on adjacent local streets.
- Removing on-street parking during peak hours were discussed and should be considered in the functional design options.
- Options for how to make Gottingen Street a transit priority corridor must be well thought out. It is highly used by
 pedestrians with currently limited sidewalk space, it has an active business community and is a dense residential
 community directly on and adjacent to the corridor. Existing built forms have little to no setbacks off of Gottingen
 Street which makes road widening not feasible.

BAYERS ROAD: ROMANS AVENUE TO CONNAUGHT AVENUE

Agreement that two curbside transit lanes (one in each direction) should be considered. This option however, would
require widening of the right-of-way.

BAYERS ROAD: HALIFAX SHOPPING CENTRE AND CONNAUGHT AVENUE INTERSECTIONS

- This section was identified as a significant challenge along the corridor. The two intersections are closely spaced together and result in traffic queues from all approaching directions during peak times.
- HRM owns property to the north (between the two intersections) which could be incorporated to alleviate traffic congestion in this area.
- Design options ranging in level of investment were discussed and included building an overpass across the HRM owned property (high investment), to realigning lanes and signals timing (low investment).

BAYERS ROAD: CONNAUGHT AVENUE TO WINDSOR STREET

- Two full-time transit lanes along this segment should be considered that would require a high level of investment.
- Currently, there are high transit volumes traveling on this segment of the corridor, so a high investment option may be worth implementing.
- Having bi-directional bus-only lanes may require road widening and elimination of a west-bound traffic lane.
- Other options requiring lower levels of investment (and lower impacts to adjacent residential properties) will need to be considered.

BAYERS ROAD: BAYERS ROAD/ YOUNG STREET/ & WINDSOR STREET INTERSECTION

- Options for a roundabout were discussed, however it is difficult to incorporate a bus-only lane with this design option.
- Other options must be considered that would involve bus-only transit lanes to travel through the intersection efficiently.

3.2 STAKEHOLDER & COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

One of the key aspects of this project was the consultation with stakeholders and the public at large. Separate meetings were held with HRM staff, stakeholder groups external to the municipality, and with the public through Open House style meetings.

3.2.1 HRM INTERNAL STAKEHOLDERS

A meeting was held with HRM Internal staff who provided insight in various areas of expertise related to TPM on the identified corridors. Attendees represented the following areas of interest and expertise:

- Strategic Transportation Planning
- Traffic Management
- Parking Management
- Halifax Transit

- Streetscaping and Active Transportation
- Planning and Development
- Urban Forestry
- Cogswell Redevelopment Project

The following is a summary of what we heard from HRM staff:

GOTTINGEN STREET

- Currently, the congestion of buses during PM peak periods spills over on to Cogswell Street. Need to consider how to
 improve this situation.
- The Macdonald Bridge bikeway overpass will change the intersection alignment at Gottingen Street and North Street.
- Existing off-street paid parking on the corridor will be used for development (making it unavailable for public parking
 in the future). A parking analysis will need to be done prior to any decisions being made.
- Parking for local businesses will be of concern. Want to try to make sure we don't have a net loss of parking in the area. If spaces on Gottingen Street are removed, where will they be replaced? Adjacent side streets?
- If higher order bus stops are being planned, consider the setbacks needed for them. The right of way is pretty tight as it is.

BAYERS ROAD

- There is currently a plan to implement a 3 metre multi-purpose trail for Active Transportation between Vaughan Ave. and George Dauphinee Ave.
- Currently, streetscaping along the west end of Bayers Road is not conducive to pedestrian use. Vaughan Ave. is a
 more pleasant walk for pedestrians as it is (quieter, safer, and less stressful).
- The forthcoming Centre Plan has policy outlining the importance of developing on corridors and identifies that greater front yard setbacks on new developments will be required. These setbacks will reflect the likely need for the Municipality to acquire land in the future.
- Staff identified there is an opportunity for alignment of Transit Priority Measures with the Centre Plan.
- Must consider the impact of trees, (individual stands as well as on the mix of species in an area) along the corridor.
 There are large elms on Bayers Road before Connaught Ave.
 - Also need to consider how to build projects in the city and still achieve the goals set in the Urban Forest Master Plan. If trees need to be removed, can more be planted elsewhere (i.e. on other parts of the right-ofway or on private property)?
- On-street parking may be an issue on the east end of the corridor.
- A particularly challenging issue will be between the Halifax Shopping Centre and Connaught Ave. Should look at traffic numbers coming to and from the Halifax Shopping Centre.

3.2.2 EXTERNAL STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

Separate meetings with stakeholders external to municipal staff were also held. Project information and consultation meetings were held with the Halifax Utility Coordinating Committee (HUCC), the North End Business Association (NEBA), and various community advocacy groups. The following is a summary of feedback provided from each of the external stakeholder meetings.

HALIFAX UTILITY COORDINATING COMMITTEE (HUCC)

- Prior to any construction, HUCC members will need to know whether or not utility relocation is required.
- A change in curbs will be their biggest concern. These will have impacts of where their services are located.
- Currently the right-of-way on Gottingen Street is very tight. Relocation will be costly.
- Bayers Road: Bell Aliant has a major cross-section of cable routes along this corridor. If this cross section had to be
 moved, it would be very costly and time consuming.
- Will federal infrastructure money help pay for the costs to relocate utilities?

NORTH END BUSINESS ASSOCATION (NEBA)

- $-\,$ $\,$ Highly concerned about having Gottingen Street designated as a TPM corridor.
- Having on-street parking and loading available for businesses is essential for commercial viability.
- Currently, the buses on Gottingen Street are loud and noisy. If more buses travel on Gottingen Street, NEBA felt this
 will worsen these negative impacts and degrade the street's public realm.
- During non-peak periods, members of NEBA indicated that few passengers are actually on the buses that travel down Gottingen Street. NEBA members asked how Halifax Transit can make their routing more efficient/more effective for moving people without having under-utilized buses travel the corridor?
- The Link and express buses turn Gottingen Street into a "bus highway". NEBA indicated that the community doesn't
 want buses traveling through the corridor if they're not actually serving the immediate community.
- NEBA felt that buses (especially Link or express routes), should be using Barrington Street to move north. NEBA asked Halifax Transit to work with the Bridge Commission to fix the geometry of the ramp to the Macdonald Bridge so that buses can be accommodated and re-routed from Gottingen Street.
- NEBA felt that putting more buses on the corridor will negatively impact businesses on Gottingen St. Members
 indicated that it has taken years to bring life and vibrancy back onto the street.
- Attention should be given to the crosswalk at Gottingen Street & Buddy Daye Street. This is frequently used (by children) and doesn't have great visibility to drivers.

COMMUNITY ADVOCACY GROUPS

Members from community advocacy groups came together for a project introduction and consultation meeting. The following groups were represented at this meeting:

- Walk n Roll
- Halifax Cycling Coalition

- It's More than Buses
- Canadian National Institute for the Blind (CNIB)

DalTrac

The following is a summary of what was heard:

GOTTINGEN STREET

- Similar concerns were voiced from community group representatives that had been heard from the NEBA meeting: noise and pollution impacts, should avoid turning Gottingen into a "bus highway", concerns about the impacts of removing on-street parking for local businesses.
- Consider using TPM treatments on Gottingen Street to "brand" transit priority. I.e. consider colouring the pavement for the bus only lanes.
- The bike ramp off of the Macdonald Bridge will impact how cyclists use Gottingen Street. Coming off the bridge, using Gottingen Street seems to be a natural transition. However currently, the IMP has Brunswick as the dedicated cycling route. Does this make sense?
- The topic of making Gottingen Street a bus/pedestrian/cyclist only corridor (e.g. no cars permitted) was discussed.
 This option could have the potential of improving the public realm by implementing bicycle infrastructure, widening sidewalks, as well as giving transit the space it needs to move through effectively.
- Similar to Bayers Road, HRM needs to consider accessibility planning. For the visually impaired, it is much easier to
 delineate the sidewalk and roadway when there is landscaping/grass between the curb and the walking area. Audible
 bus stops are also recommended to accommodate the visually impaired.
- How will TPM impact cyclists? Need to make sure these measures are not to their detriment.

BAYERS ROAD

- Community Group representatives felt that there is a difference between this proposal for road widening, and the
 one that happened 8-10 years ago on Bayers Road. If road widening is happening to bring more buses on the road
 (and not cars), there will likely be less resistance and more acceptance to the project.
- Community Group representatives suggested HRM should consider congestion pricing tax personal motor vehicles going into the peninsula. This will be easier (and less money) than doing road widening.
- Representatives indicated that this is an opportunity to turn Bayers Road into a true Complete Street. It is currently
 in desperate need for a pedestrian and cycling realm improvement. Bayers Road could be the "poster child" for
 Halifax's complete streets.
- HRM needs to consider accessibility planning: consider sidewalk access, audible bus stops, grades, etc.

3.2.3 PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE

Two open houses, (one focused on Bayers Road, and the other focused on Gottingen Street), were held for members of the public to review the proposed functional design options along each of the two corridors. Using panel displays, residents were shown design options for segments of the corridor ranging from high investment (giving transit greatest priority), medium investment, and low investment (giving transit minimal priority). With each design option, a summary of user impacts were provided as well as an overview of pros and cons should the design be implemented. Residents were asked to

provide their feedback and indicate which of the design options they prefer (if any at all). Copies of the public open house boards for both Gottingen Street and Bayers Road are included in Appendix A while comment feedback for each are presented in Appendix B.



Photo 1 - Gottingen Street Open House - October 2, 2017



Photo 2 - Bayers Road Open House -September 28, 2017

3.2.4 ONLINE CONSULTATION

An online survey was commissioned by the HRM project team to gather further public input on the display boards (Appendix A) and made available on the project's Shape Your City website. Paper copies of the survey were also made available at each of the two Open Houses. Results of the survey have been generated by HRM staff and have been presented in Appendix C.

The following are key highlights from the online survey for each of the two corridors:

GOTTINGEN STREET, n = 296

- Forty percent of survey participants travelled the corridor in a personal motor vehicle. Sixty percent travelled through on transit, bicycle, or as a pedestrian.
- Pedestrian safety and comfort was the most important issue that mattered to survey participants with over half indicating their current experience with pedestrian safety and comfort were good or excellent.
- Loss of on-street parking was the most acceptable trade-off with the addition of a transit-only lane. Motor vehicle congestion or delay was the least acceptable.
- For all corridor sections, the High Investment option was identified as the most favourable among survey participants.

BAYERS ROAD, n = 488

- Over half of respondents usually travelled through the corridor in a personal motor vehicle (as a driver or as a passenger).
- Transit reliability was the most important issue that mattered to survey participants and over half indicated their current experience with transit schedules were considered poor.
- Loss of on-street parking was the most acceptable trade-off with the addition of a transit-only lane while increase of
 motor vehicle congestion or delay was the least acceptable.
- For all corridor segments, the High Investment option was the most favourable among survey participants.

3.3 ANALYSIS FRAMEWORK

The analysis of each option includes consideration of impacts on Transit Operations, Multimodal Level of Service, Traffic, Parking/Loading, and Property Impacts. The analysis framework for each of these considerations is described in the subsequent sections.

3.3.1 VEHICULAR IMPACTS (TRANSIT AND NON-TRANSIT)

In *Halifax Transit Priority Measures Study* (WSP, 2016) an analysis framework was developed to consider the costs and benefits to transit and the overall public of a given transit priority measure. That methodology has since been included as Appendix E in *Moving Forward Together Plan* (Halifax Transit, 2016) as the methodology used for the evaluation of transit priority measures. This methodology follows the following five steps:

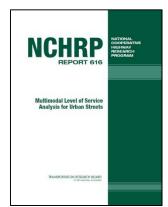
- **1. Develop estimates for the Capital Cost** using preliminary cost estimates based on functional designs.
- 2. Develop estimates for annual operating cost using approximate costs for similar measures.
- **3.** Develop operational cost savings to Halifax Transit using estimates in delay reductions to transit vehicles. This can be obtained from field observation or traffic modeling and a combination of both have been used for this project.
- 4. Understand the TPM's Impact to All Road Users using estimates in changes in delay to the movement of people using the particular intersection or corridor. This includes changes in delay to transit users as well as any estimated change in delay to motorists, cyclists, or pedestrians.
- 5. Determine the payback period for the Measure using the results of the previous four steps.

To estimate the impact on transit flow that could be expected with each option along each corridor, the delay reductions to the average transit vehicle have been estimated using traffic analysis (Synchro 9 and SimTraffic) and supplemented with field observation and transit data provided by Halifax Transit. This analysis has been carried into the cost analysis and overall evaluation. The methodology to calculate the delay and payback period are included in Appendix E.

3.3.2 MULTIMODAL LEVEL OF SERVICE (MMLOS)

Multimodal level of service (MMLOS) is an evaluation framework that takes a more holistic approach to intersection performance analysis than the typical vehicle-focused models that are commonplace. The framework for MMLOS is based on *NCHRP Report 616* (National Cooperative Highway Research Program NCHRP, Washington, 2008), a publication that summarizes the results of a 2-year investigation of how users perceive the multimodal quality of service on urban streets. LOS models were calibrated that rate the level of comfort and delay felt by pedestrian, bicycle, and transit users at an intersection and along a corridor and enable the analysis of "tradeoffs" of various allocations of the urban street cross section among auto, pedestrian, bicycle, and transit users. The intent is to provide a more complete representation of how key variables impact the accommodation of different road users.

The NCHRP framework for MMLOS has been applied to evaluate design alternatives for the study area. The following summarizes the NCHRP framework and how it was applied to this project:



Halifax Transit Priority Corridors Project No. 171-09619 Halifax Regional Municipality WSP January 2018 Page 13



- NCHRP 616 included MMLOS models for corridors and signalized intersections only. .
- Although there are transit multimodal level of service models for corridors, the factors for transit LOS consider • transit scheduling and transit amenities (benches, shelters) that are outside the scope of this project. Evaluation of transit performance along each corridor has been performed separately.
- Highway Capacity Manual 2010 (HCM 2010, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, 2010) used the research and • models included in NCHRP 616 to provide MMLOS models for intersections and segments in HCM 2010. New to HCM 2010 was the MMLOS criteria for pedestrians at Two-way STOP controlled intersections (TWSC); however, HCM 2010 does not provide bicycle MMLOS at TWSC. Table 3-2 summarizes the factors that were found to influence the level of service of pedestrians and bicyclists.

		Pedestrian LOS	Bicyclist LOS
Signalized Intersection MMLOS	Negative Influence	 Volume of right turns on red Volume of permitted left turns Traffic in outside lane Traffic speed Number of lanes Pedestrian delay Right-turn channelized lanes (low traffic volume locations) 	 Width of cross street Volume of traffic
	Positive Influence	Right-turn channelized lanes (high traffic volume locations)	 Width of outside through lane (and bicycle lane) Number of lanes on approach direction
Two-Way STOP- Controlled Intersection MMLOS	Negative Influence Positive Influence	 Vehicle volume Crosswalk length Number of lanes Crosswalk width Driver yield rates 	No model provided
Overall	Negative Influence	Traffic volume per laneVehicle travel speedPoor intersection MMLOS	 Signalized Intersections Traffic volume per lane Vehicle travel speed Heavy vehicle volume Poor intersection MMLOS
Segment	Positive Influence	 Width of outside through lane (and bicycle lane) Parking occupancy Presence of sidewalk buffer Sidewalk width 	• Width of outside through lane (and bicycle lane)

Table 3-2 - Factors that influence Intersection Multimodal LOS by Active Mode (HCM 2010)

WSP

Page 14

3.3.3 PARKING / LOADING

WSP has conducted field review to quantify the available parking / loading along each corridor and consider the impact to parking and loading with each option.

3.3.4 ROAD SAFETY

WSP has reviewed available collision records and how the options could be expected to impact road safety through changes to the number of conflict points and expected travel speeds.

3.3.5 COST ESTIMATES

With each option developed for these corridors, Class D cost estimates have been prepared to estimate the construction cost. These estimates are considered high level estimates and do not include property acquisition or HST. Cost Estimates for each option are included in Appendix D.

3.3.6 OVERALL ANALYSIS

Using consideration of the above factors and results from the public and stakeholder consultation, overall evaluation matrices were developed for each corridor in order to display the overall assessment of each option and enable comparison between categories (identified in Table 3-3). For simplicity, the matrices has been formatted to a colour scale from green (most favorable) to red (least favorable), with yellow the intermediate shade. Grey was used to indicate criteria that were not applicable or where information was not available. It should be recognized that since this evaluation scheme does not apply weighting factors to the various evaluation criteria, it essentially assigns equal value to each criteria. This is obviously not the case in reality, as transit schedule adherence may be a more influential factor on these identified transit corridors than traffic impacts. As presented, the evaluation matrix is a visual tool that enables high level options comparison.

Each option for the full corridor has also been evaluated using the payback period analysis methodology included in *Moving Forward Together Plan* (Halifax Transit, 2016) with the methodology shown in Appendix E.

Table 3-3 - Considered Categories for Analysis



This Space Intentionally Left Blank

4 GOTTINGEN STREET

4.1 EXISTING CONDITIONS

Gottingen Street between Cogswell Street and North Street (approximately 1.1 km) is a twolane arterial roadway. Traffic data obtained by HRM Traffic Management indicate a weekday two-way traffic volume of approximately 8,400 vehicles per day (vpd).

Along the corridor, the intersections of North Street, Cornwallis Street, and Cogswell Street are signalized. The remaining seven intersections (with Charles Street, Uniacke Street, Buddy Daye Street, Cunard Street, Falkland Street, and Portland Place) are all Tintersections with STOP control on the side street and free flow on Gottingen Street.

With approximately 10 metres of asphalt width on Gottingen Street south of Buddy Daye Street and intermittent parking available on both sides, the flow of transit and traffic vehicles are already impacted by the narrowed through lanes (See Figure 4-1).

Although much of this corridor is theoretically free flow, congestion has been observed throughout the day, particularly during the PM peak period when northbound traffic queues toward North Street extend along the corridor (See Figure 4-2).



Photo 3 - Queued outbound bus - 4:45 PM

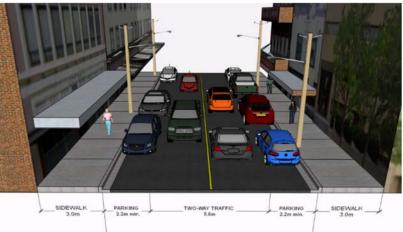


Figure 4-1 - Gottingen Street Typical Cross Section Looking South Buddy Daye Street to Falkland Street

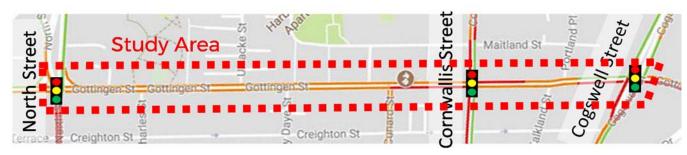


Figure 4-2 - Google Traffic Map - 5:00 PM, Wednesday, July 19, 2017

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors Project No. 171-09619 Halifax Regional Municipality WSP January 2018 Page 17

4.1.1 EXISTING TRANSIT

Gottingen Street is a very busy transit corridor for Halifax Transit, particularly during the PM peak period. It is currently used by 18 Halifax Transit Routes (#1, 7, 10, 11, 21, 31, 33, 34, 41, 53, 59, 61, 68, 86, 159, 320, 330, and 370). Transit vehicle volume and ridership data were collected by Halifax Transit and are summarized in Table 4-1.

4.1.2 EXISTING TRAFFIC

Turning movement counts at the Gottingen Street intersections with North Street, Cornwallis Street, and Cogswell Street were collected by HRM Traffic Management for the morning (7-9 AM) and afternoon (4-6 PM) peak periods. The AM and PM design hour volumes are summarized in Figure 4-3. Traffic analysis of existing conditions was prepared using *Synchro* 9 and is summarized in Appendix F.

Additional pedestrian volume data were provided by HRM Traffic Management for the existing crosswalks at Charles Street, Uniacke Street, Buddy Daye Street, and Cunard Street. No pedestrian volume data were available for the marked crosswalk at Falkland Street.

4.1.3 EXISTING MULTIMODAL ANALYSIS

Using available traffic, pedestrian, and bicycle count data from HRM Traffic Management and the geometric configuration of the existing sidewalk and lane layouts, the pedestrian and bicycle multi-modal level of service for the key intersections and corridor segments were determined.

Analysis finds that the segment MMLOS for pedestrians is 'C' or 'D' and for bicyclists is 'D' in each of the AM and PM peak hours.

4.1.4 ROAD SAFETY

Available data for collisions occurring within the Gottingen Street study area in 2015 and 2016 were provided by the Halifax Regional Police and reviewed to consider if any mitigative measures could be identified. The available collision reports indicate that of the 31 reported study area collisions with available information, approximately 40% (12) involved a parked vehicle. No other trends were identified.

4.1.5 EXISTING PARKING

During the day, parking is permitted on Gottingen Street as shown in Figure 4-4. Additional no stopping restrictions are in place on the east (northbound) side between 4-6 PM.

Table 4-1 - Existing Transit Volumes and Ridership along Existing Routes

		Transit Vehicles	Transit Riders
AM Peak	Southbound	15	770
Hour	Northbound	25	200
PM Peak	Southbound	4	50
Hour	Northbound	56	1600

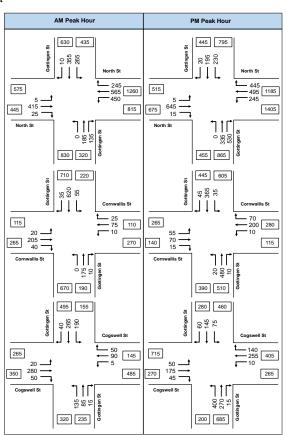


Figure 4-3 - Gottingen St Corridor AM and PM design hour traffic volumes

WSP January 2018 Page 18

4.2 GOTTINGEN STREET MODIFICATION OPTIONS

Three modification options were prepared for the Gottingen Street study area and are summarized below. Functional design plans for each option are included in Appendix A and cost estimates are included in Appendix D.

Opt	ion	Descripti	ion
High Investment	Option G1 – Continuous NB Transit Lane	• Impacts: •	Remove parking/loading from Gottingen Street; Provide a continuous northbound right turn lane (except buses); and, Install Pedestrian Half-Signals at Key Pedestrian Crossings. Provides a continuous transit lane in the critical northbound direction. Removal of parking and separation of northbound buses is expected to improve flow of traffic along the corridor. Positive for safety due to noted collision trend and less need to cross centre line to get around parked vehicles. Analysis (Appendix F) indicates minimal impact to non-transit vehicles while providing significant transit benefit.
Medium Investment	<image/> <image/>	• Impacts: •	Remove parking/loading from Gottingen Street during peak periods; Provide transit queue jump lanes at key locations; and, Install Pedestrian Half-Signals at Key Pedestrian Crossings Provides transit priority measures at key locations while having minimal impact on parking/loading during offpeak periods. Improved flow of traffic along the corridor is expected during peak periods. Positive for safety due to noted collision trend and less need to cross centre line to get around parked vehicles. Analysis at the Cornwallis Street intersection (Appendix F) indicates minimal impact to non-transit vehicles while providing transit benefit.
Low Investment	Option G3 – Remove Peak Period Parking	Impacts: • •	Remove parking/loading from Gottingen Street during peak periods. Does not specifically provide transit priority. Minor improvements to flow of traffic (and transit) along the corridor considering current restriction already in place during PM peak for northbound. Positive for safety due to noted collision trend and less need to cross centre line to get around parked vehicles.

4.3 GOTTINGEN STREET OPTIONS EVALUATION

Using the available data, traffic flow models were created using SimTraffic to develop estimates for changes in user delay with each option. Table 4-2 summarizes the benefits to transit and nontransit users and the estimated implementation costs (See Appendix D).

An options evaluation matrix was created in order to display the overall assessment of each option and enable comparison between categories (See Table 4-3). As presented, the evaluation matrix is a visual tool that enables high level options comparison.

Corridor Segment	G1 - Continuous NB Transit Lane	G2 - Transit Priority at Key Intersections	G3 - Remove Parking	
Total Estimated				
Annual Operating Cost Savings to	\$36,625	\$8,610	\$3,340	
Halifax Transit				
Total Estimated Daily				
Reduction in Transit	65 hrs	15 hrs	5 hrs	
User Delay				
Total Estimated Daily Reduction in Overall User Delay	70 hrs	20 hrs	10 hrs	
Total Estimated Implementation Cost	\$0.25 Million	\$0.22 Million	Negligible Cost (Signage Only)	

Table 4-2 - Gottingen Street - Overall Corridor Options Summary

Table 4-3 Gottingen Street Options Evaluation Summary Matrix

			Transit Corri	dor Options		
		Existing Conditions	G1. Continuous NB Lane	G2. NB Transit Priority - Key Locations	G3. Parking / Loading Modifications	
	Transit Travel Time					
	Transit Schedule Reliability					
	Transit Visibility					
User xperience	Walking					
	Bicycling					
	MMLOS					
	Road Safety					
	Traffic Impacts					
Impacts	Loading/Parking Impacts					Most Desirable / Least Desi
	Implementation Cost					Least Difficult Most Diff
blic Support	Public Feedback Response					Note: Grey indicates not applicable or not av

Note: There is no anticipated impact to the right of way width or available space for green space / urban forest.

Each option for the full corridor was evaluated using the payback period analysis methodology included in *Moving Forward Together Plan* (Halifax Transit, 2016) and summarized in Section 3.3.1. The methodology is included in Appendix E with results summarized in Table 4-4.

			Gottingen Street	
		G1- Continous Northbound Transit Lane	G2- NB Transit Priority at Key Intersections	G3- Remove Peak Period Parking; No Specific Transit Priority
Estimated Daily Delay Savings to Transit Users		~65 pass.hr	-15 pass.hr	~5 pass.hr
Estimated Daily Delay Savings to All Road Users		~70 pass.hr 5	~20 pass.hr 4	~10 pass.hr 3
]	Payback Period	0.6 years 5	2.0 years 4	N/A 5
Score for Other Factors ¹		3	1	0
	Safety Considerations	(+)Improved flo	w through network and reduced park	ing manoeuvers
Other	Impact to Other Users	(-)Loss o Half signal for pedestrians may imp pedestri	(-)Loss of Parking	
Кеу	Project Integration			
Factors	TPM Enforcement Requirements	Enforcement of typi	None	
	Issues to Implementation			
	Promotion of Transit	(+)Good Promotion of Transit	Some Promotion of Transit	None
	Schedule Adherence	(++)Greatly improved schedule adherence	(+)Improved schedule adherence	(+)Some improvements may be realized
Public Consultation		(++)Generally viewed as the best option overall	(+)Viewed as a good option	Generally seen as the least desirable option overall
Stakeholder Consultation		()Concern for parking/loading	(-)Loss of SB parking during peak periods	
01	verall Evaluation	13	9	8
	NOTES: 1.	Score for other factors is the sum of the double score.	e positive impacts less the negative im	pacts. Impacts with "++" or "" received

Table 4-4 - Overall Payback Period Analysis - Gottingen Street

Comparative evaluation of the user impacts (Table 4-3) and payback analysis (Table 4-4) indicates that greater overall benefit is expected with Option G1 (Continuous northbound transit lane) and this option should be considered for implementation by HRM.

This Space Intentionally Left Blank

5 BAYERS ROAD

5.1 EXISTING CONDITIONS

Bayers Road between Romans Avenue and Windsor Street (approximately 1.4 km) is an arterial roadway. In this area the roadway transitions from a four lane cross section near Romans Avenue (See Figure 5-2) to seven lanes around the Halifax Shopping Centre (HSC) and reduces to a three lane section plus parking east of Connaught Avenue (See Figure 5-1). Traffic data obtained by HRM Traffic Management indicate a weekday two-way traffic volume of between 15,000 and 45,000 vehicles per day (vpd).

Significant congestion has been observed along this corridor, particularly during the peak periods when inbound traffic in the morning has been observed to back up onto Highway 102 while outbound traffic congestion during the afternoon peak has been observed to extend through the entire corridor. Travel times in the outbound direction between Oxford Street and Connaught Avenue during the PM peak period have been observed to exceed 15 minutes, indicating severe congestion in this area and contributes to shortcutting onto local streets (shown in Figure 5-3).



Figure 5-2 - Typical Cross Section Looking East-Bayers Road near Romans Avenue

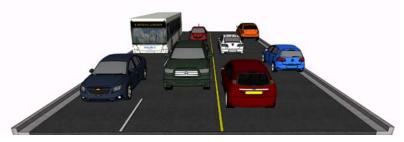


Figure 5-1 - Typical Cross Section Looking East-Connaught Avenue to Windsor Street

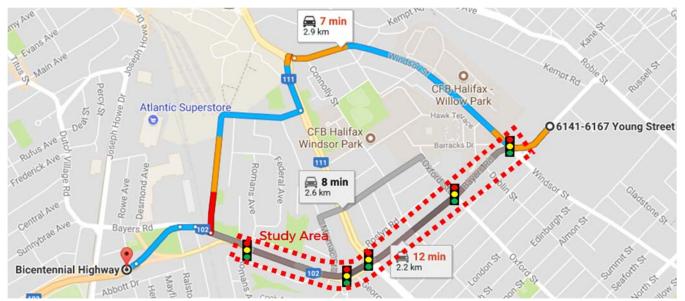


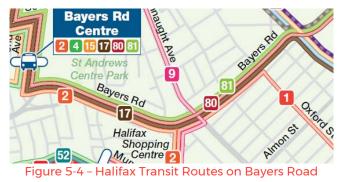
Figure 5-3 – Google Traffic Map – 4:30 PM, Tuesday, October 17, 2017 (Travel time through the uncongested corridor is approximately 4 minutes)

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors Project No. 171-09619 Halifax Regional Municipality WSP January 2018 Page 23

5.1.1 EXISTING TRANSIT

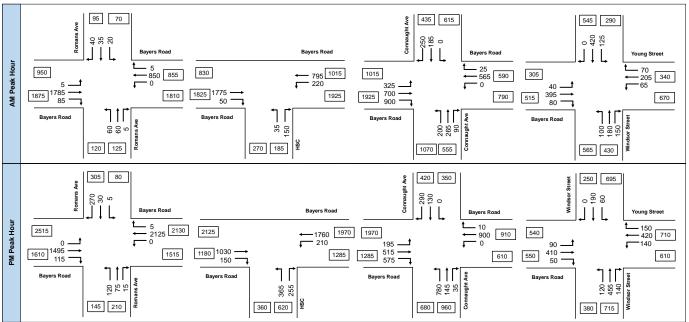
Bayers Road is currently used by 7 Halifax Transit Routes (#1, 2, 9, 17, 80, 81, and 330, See Figure 5-4). Transit ridership data were collected by Halifax Transit and indicate that at the Connaught Avenue intersection there are estimated to be:

- 37 two-way buses carrying 700 transit riders in the AM peak hour; and,
- 35 two-way two way buses carrying 730 transit riders in the PM peak hour.



5.1.2 EXISTING TRAFFIC

Turning movement counts at the Bayers Road intersections with Romans Avenue, Halifax Shopping Centre (HSC), Connaught Avenue, Oxford Street, and Windsor Street were collected by HRM Traffic Management for the morning (7-9 AM) and afternoon (4-6 PM) peak periods. AM and PM Design Hourly Volumes for the Romans, HSC, Connaught, and Windsor intersections are summarized in Figure 5-5. Traffic analysis of existing conditions was prepared using *Synchro* 9 and is summarized in Appendix G.





5.1.3 EXISTING MULTIMODAL ANALYSIS

Using available traffic, pedestrian, and bicycle count data from HRM Traffic Management and the geometric configuration of the existing and proposed sidewalk and lane layouts, the pedestrian and bicycle multi-modal level of service for the corridor segments were estimated (See Section 3.3.2).

	Romans Avenue to Connaught Avenue	Connaught Avenue to Windsor Street
Existing	With high traffic volumes and no designated bicycle	With lower traffic volumes but still no designated bicycle
Bicycle MMLOS	facilities the existing segment bicycle MMLOS is	facilities the existing segment bicycle MMLOS is overall 'D'
	overall 'E' in both directions during the AM and PM	or 'E' during the AM and PM peak hours.
	peak hours.	
Existing	With high traffic volumes and sidewalk near the	With lower traffic volumes and sidewalk near the roadway,
Pedestrian	roadway, segment pedestrian MMLOS is overall 'D' or	segment pedestrian MMLOS is overall 'D' for both sides
MMLOS	'E' for both sides during the AM and PM peak hours.	during the AM and PM peak hours.

5.1.4 ROAD SAFETY

Collision reports were not available for this corridor for collision analysis. A comparative analysis between the options for this corridor considered how each option changed the number or type of conflict points.

5.1.5 EXISTING PARKING

Parking is generally restricted along this corridor with the following exceptions:

- The south side between Connolly Street and east of Dublin Street is time restricted with some unrestricted parking; and,
- The north side between Oxford Street and west of Connolly Street is signed as no stopping during the PM peak period and is otherwise unrestricted.

5.2 BAYERS ROAD MODIFICATION OPTIONS

With the changing road width and varying traffic volumes along Bayers Road, this corridor has been separated into four segments for the development and evaluation of transit priority options. The four road segments are identified in Figure 5-6.

Recognizing the congestion, the high traffic volumes, the importance of this

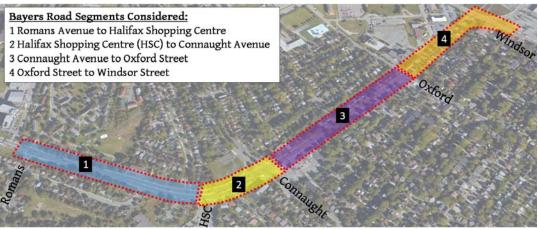


Figure 5-6 - Bayers Road Segments Considered in this Study

corridor as a truck and traffic route to and from Peninsular Halifax, and the priorities for allocation of street space, options have been prepared for each of the segments of this corridor. These options for each segment are shown conceptually in Appendix A and described in subsequent sections of this report.

Lane Requirements:

At the outset of the project, traffic analysis was prepared to assess the lane requirements for each segment of the corridor. Analysis considered whether reductions to one through lane in each direction for non-transit could accommodate the traffic volumes without causing significant negative impact to non-transit vehicle operations.

Intersection analysis results (See Appendix G) indicate that the operations of the intersections in segments #1 and #2 (Figure 5-6) approach or exceed capacity with two through lanes for non-transit with existing volumes and lane configurations. Analysis indicates that while traffic in segments #3 and #4 could be accommodated by a single through lane in each direction, reduction to a single lane in each direction is expected to significantly impact capacity for non-transit vehicles in segments #1 and #2. Since no eastbound transit

Traffic analysis results indicate that:

- **Two non-transit lanes** in each direction should be provided along segments #1 and #2; and,
- One non-transit lane in each direction along segments #3 and #4 is expected to accommodate the non-transit volumes.

lane is proposed west of the study area, this increased congestion of non-transit vehicles is expected to impact eastbound transit movements as they approach the study area.

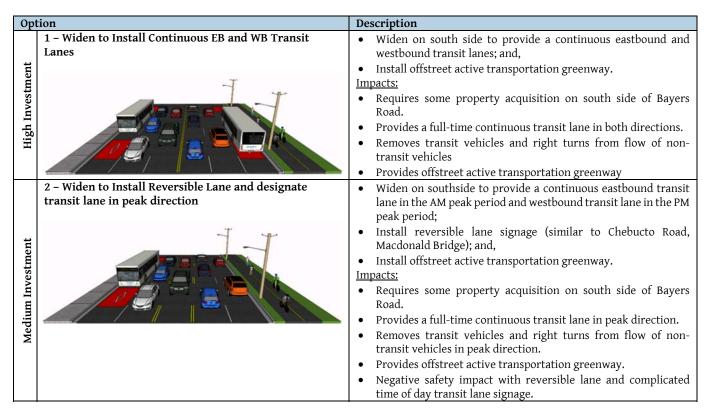
Proposed AT Greenway Cost Estimates:

Although cost estimates include the installation of the proposed AT greenway between Romans and George Dauphinee, the installation of the greenway is not considered integral to the provision of transit priority along this corridor and has not been included in the cost-benefit analysis of the transit options.

It is estimated that the total installation cost (excluding property acquisition and HST) of the proposed AT greenway between Romans Avenue and George Dauphinee Avenue is approximately \$335,000 and is not contingent on which roadway option is selected.

5.2.1 ROMANS AVENUE TO HALIFAX SHOPPING CENTRE

This segment of Bayers Road has two through lanes in each direction and experiences very heavy through volumes during the AM and PM peak periods. Two modification options (plans included in Appendix A) were prepared for this segment and are summarized below. Intersection analysis is included in Appendix G.



An options evaluation matrix was created in order to display the overall assessment of each option and enable comparison between categories (See Table 5-1).

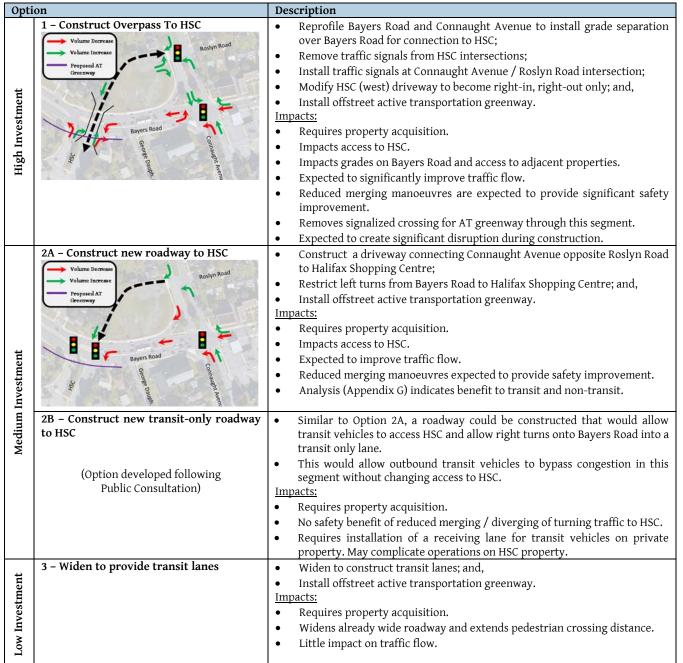
Table 5-1 - Bayers Road - Romans Avenue to Coleman Court Options Evaluation

		Summa	ary Matri	x	
		Т	ransit Corridor Option		
		Existing Conditions	1. Continuous Transit Lanes	Opt 2. Reversible Lane	
	Transit Travel Time				
	Transit Schedule Reliability				
	Transit Visibility				
User Experience	Walking				
	Bicycling				
	MMLOS				
	Road Safety				
	Traffic Impacts				
Impacts	Property Requirements				Most Desirable / Least Desirable / Least Difficult Most Difficult
	Green space / Urban Forest				least billean
	Implementation Cost				Note:
Public Support	Public Feedback Response				Grey indicates not applicable or not available

Note: Parking is already restricted and there is no proposed change to parking.

5.2.2 HALIFAX SHOPPING CENTRE (HSC) TO CONNAUGHT AVENUE

With approximately 100 metres between the Connaught and HSC (east) intersection, queuing and lane changes by turning traffic are frequently observed. Modification options (plans included in Appendix A) were prepared for this segment and are summarized below. Intersection analysis is included in Appendix G.



An options evaluation matrix was created in order to display the overall assessment of each option and enable comparison between categories (See Table 5-2).

			1	ransit Corridor Optior	ıs		
		Existing Conditions	Opt 1. Overpass to	Opt 2A. Realigned	Opt 2B. Transit only		1
		, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	HSC	HSC	roadway	Install Transit Lanes	1
	Transit Travel Time						1
	Transit Schedule Reliability						
	Transit Visibility						
User Experience	Walking						
	Bicycling						
	MMLOS						
	Road Safety						
	Traffic Impacts						
Impacts	Property Requirements						
Impacts	Green space / Urban Forest						Most Desirable / Least Desir Least Difficult Most Diffic
	Implementation Cost						
Public Support	Public Feedback Response						Note: Grey indicates not applicable or not ava

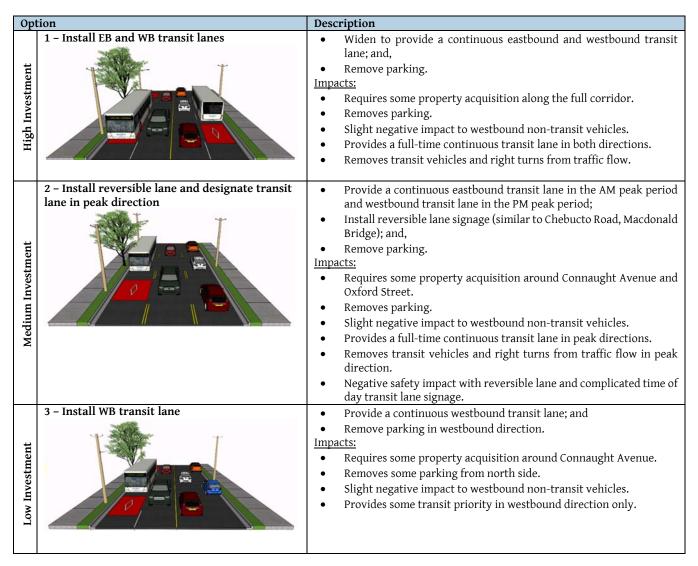
Table 5-2 - Bayers Road - Coleman Court to Connaught Avenue Options Evaluation Summary Matrix

Notes:

Parking is already restricted and there is no proposed change to parking. Public input is not available for Option 2B.

5.2.3 CONNAUGHT AVENUE TO WINDSOR STREET

Traffic volumes collected by HRM indicate that peak period through volumes along this section are generally around 500-700 vehicles per direction. Three modification options (plans included in Appendix A) were prepared for this segment and are summarized below. Intersection analysis is included in Appendix G.



An options evaluation matrix was created in order to display the overall assessment of each option and enable comparison between categories (See Table 5-3).

			idor Options	
	Existing Conditions	1. Continous transit lanes both directions	2. Reversible lane	3. Transit Lane WB
Transit Travel Time				
Transit Schedule Reliability				
Transit Visibility				
User Walking xperience				
Bicycling				
MMLOS				
Road Safety				
Traffic Impacts				
Property Requirements				
mpacts Loading/Parking Impacts				
Green space / Urban Forest				
Implementation Cost				
olic Support Public Feedback Response				

Table 5-3 - Bayers Road -Connaught Avenue to Windsor Street Options Evaluation Summary Matrix

5.2.4 WINDSOR STREET INTERSECTION

This intersection experiences awkward lane alignment and intersection geometry. Although roundabout configurations were considered, they were excluded due to significant property impacts and challenging signage requirements. Two modification options (plans included in Appendix A) were prepared for this intersection and are summarized below. Intersection analysis is included in Appendix G.

Option	Description
1 – Modify	• Modify alignment of right turn channels from Windsor Street to Bayers Road and Young Street;
right turn	• Designate a westbound lane as right turn only (except buses); and,
channels and	• Widen to install an eastbound right turn lane (except buses).
install EB and WB transit	Impacts:
lanes	Requires some property acquisition
lanes	Provides a full-time continuous transit lane in both directions.
	Removes transit vehicles and right turns from traffic flow.
2 – Install WB	Provide a continuous westbound transit lane; and,
transit lane	Impact:
	Provides transit priority in westbound direction.

An options evaluation matrix was created in order to display the overall assessment of each option and enable comparison between categories (See Table 5-4).

Table 5-4 - Bayers Road at Windsor Street Intersection Options Evaluation Summary Matrix

		1	ransit Corridor Option	IS
		Existing Conditions	1. Continous transit lanes both directions	2. Transit Lane WB
	Transit Travel Time			
	Transit Schedule Reliability			
	Transit Visibility			
User xperience	Walking			
	Bicycling			
	MMLOS			
	Road Safety			
	Traffic Impacts			
Imposto	Property Requirements			
Impacts	Green space / Urban Forest			
	Implementation Cost			
blic Support	Public Feedback Response			

Parking at the intersection is not permitted and there is no proposed change to parking

5.3 BAYERS OPTIONS EVALUATION

In performing the overall analysis and evaluation for the full corridor it is recognized that the impacts of implementing a particular option in one segment may impact the operations in another segment. Several options (summarized in Table 5-5) were considered for the purpose of evaluating the measures along the full corridor.

		Transit Corridor Option - Bayers Road						
					ption - Bayers Road			
		B1.1 - High Investment Full Corridor	B1.2A - High Investment Med at HSC	B1.2B - High Investment Med (Transit Only) at HSC	B1.3 - High Investment Low at HSC	B2 - Medium Investment Full Corridor	B3 - Low Investment Full Corridor	
ent	Romans to HSC		Opt 1 (Continuous la	anes each direction)		Opt 2: (Reve	ersible Lane)	
Corridor Segment	HSC to Connaught	Opt 1 (Overpass)	Opt 2A (Construct new roadway)	Opt 2B (Construct new transit roadway)	Opt 3 (Install transit lanes in both directions)	Opt 2A (Construct new roadway)	Opt 3 (Install transit lanes in both directions)	
orrido	Connaught to Windsor		Opt 1 (Continuous la	anes each direction)		Opt 2 (Reversible Lane)	Opt 3 (Transit lane westbound only)	
č	Windsor Street Intersection		Opt 1 (Continuous la	Opt 2 (Modify RT channels and install EB and WB transit lanes)				
lts	Total Estimated Annual Operating Cost Savings to Halifax Transit	\$71,150	\$44,120	\$44,120	\$29,800	\$36,055	\$19,770	
Estimated Results	Total Estimated Daily Reduction in Transit User Delay	100 hrs	60 hrs	60 hrs	40 hrs	50 hrs	25 hrs	
Estimat	Total Estimated Daily Reduction in Overall User Delay	310 hrs	140 hrs	60 hrs	50 hrs	130 hrs	35 hrs	
	Total Estimated Implementation Cost	\$15.9 Million	\$4.8 Million	\$4.8 Million ¹	\$3.3 Million	\$4.6 Million	\$2.1 Million	
Note:	1. Cost estimates for the implement option 2A is		option 2B (medium, trans	sit only) have not specific	ally been prepared, howe	ver, it is expected to be si	milar to cost estimates to	

Table 5-5 - Bayers Road - Overall Corridor Options Summary

An options evaluation matrix was created in order to display the overall assessment of each option and enable comparison between categories (See Table 5-6). Each option for the full corridor was evaluated using the payback period analysis methodology (See Appendix E) included in Moving Forward Together Plan (Halifax Transit, 2016) and as described in Section 3.3.1 with results summarized in Table 5-7.

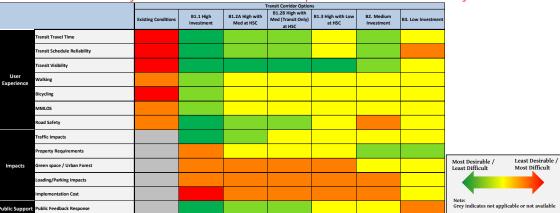


Table 5-6 - Bayers Road - Overall Corridor Options Evaluation Summary Matrix

Comparative evaluation of the user impacts (Table 5-6) and payback analysis (Table 5-7) indicate that although significant delay savings are anticipated with Option B1.1 (High Investment), after consideration of cost, property impacts, and urban form, the best overall option is expected to be Option B1.2A (High Investment, Medium through HSC segment) which offers a strong mix for all users and this option should be considered for implementation by HRM.

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors Project No. 171-09619 Halifax Regional Municipality WSP January 2018 Page 33

	_			Ravers Road	: Road		
		B1.1-High Investment Full Corridor	B1.2A-High Investment Medium at HSC	B1.2B-High Investment Medium (Transit Only) at HSC ²	B1.3-High Investment Low at HSC	B2- Medium Investment	B3-Low Investment
Estimate to	Estimated Daily Delay Savings to Transit Users	~100 pass.hr	~60 pass.hr	~60 pass.hr	~40 pass.hr	~50 pass hr	~25 pass.hr
Estimate to	Estimated Daily Delay Savings to All Road Users	~310 pass.hr 5	~140 pass.hr 4	~70 pass.hr 3	~50 pass.hr 3	~130 pass hr 4	~35 pass.hr 3
Payba	Payback Period to Public	9.0 years 4	6.1 years 5	13.3 years 3	14.4 years 3	6.2 years 5	10.0 years 4
	Score for Other Factors ¹	5	Ω.	ę	4	1	1
	Safety Considerations	(+)Grade separation removes merging and crossing conflicts	Reduced congestion may provide improvement	Reduced congestion may provide improvement	Separation of buses from through movement may provide some improvement	(-)Reversible lane may not be understood by all drivers Reduced congestion may provide improvement	Separation of buses from through movement may provide some improvement
	Impact to Other Users	 (+)Provides grade separated crossings for AT users (+)Significant improvements for emergency vehicles 	(+)Improvements for emergency vehicles	(+)Improvements for emergency vehicles	(+)Some improvements for emergency vehicles	(+)Improvements for emergency vehicles	(+)Some improvements for emergency vehicles
04400	Project Integration		Opportunity to	o integrate with new AT green	Opportunity to integrate with new AT greenway between Romans and George Dauphinee	ge Dauphinee	
Key	TPM Enforcement Requirements			No Specific Requir	No Specific Requirements Identified		
Factors	Issues to Implementation	 (-) Property acquisition required along full corridor ()Impacts to access for HSC and other properties (-)Grading challenges through HSC sement 	 (-)Property acquisition required along full corridor (-)Impacts to access for HSC 	(-)Property acquisition required along full corridor	(-)Property acquisition required along full corridor	(-)Property acquisition required along full corridor (-)Impacts to access for HSC	(-)Property acquisition required along a portion of the corridor
	Promotion of Transit	++)	(++)Excellent promotion of transit	(++)Excellent promotion of transit	(++)Excellent promotion of transit	(+)Good Promotion of Transit	Some Promotion of Transit
	Schedule Adherence	(++)Gre Schedule : d	(++)Greatly Improved Schedule adherence in both directions	(++)Greatly Improved Schedule adherence in both directions	(+)Improved Schedule adherence in both directions	(+)Improved Schedule adherence, mostly in peak directions	(+)Some improved Schedule adherence at key intersections
Puł	Public Consultation	(++)Generally seen as the best option by the public	(++)Generally seen as the best (++)Seen as a good option by option by the public overall	(++)Seen as a good option by the public overall	(+)Considered a good option	(+)Seen as a good option by the public	Generally perceived to be the least desirable option
OV	Overall Evaluation	14	14	12	10	10	8
	NOTES: 1. 2.	NOTES: 1. Score for other factors is the s 2. Implementation cost for this o	s sum of the positive impacts less the negative impacts. Impacts with "++" or "" receive double score. option is expected to be similar for Option B1.2A	the negative impacts. Impacts for Option B1.2A	with "++" or "" receive double	e score.	

Table 5-7 - Bayers Road Corridor Options - Payback Period Analysis

6 SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATIONS

6.1 SUMMARY

Recent and ongoing policy development efforts have made improvements to Halifax's transit service a key priority for the Municipality. Specifically, Halifax Transit's *Moving Forward Together Plan* (adopted by Regional Council in April 2016) includes bold moves that will aim to improve transit service levels through increased priority, enhanced reliability, and reduced travel time. The bold moves are being made in support of the following four Council-endorsed '*Moving Forward Principles*':

- 1. Increase the proportion of resources allocated towards high ridership services.
- 2. Build a simplified transfer based system.
- 3. Invest in service quality and reliability.
- 4. Give transit increased priority in the transportation network.

Among the key initiatives that the Municipality is considering for transit upgrades are Transit Priority Measures (TPMs) – strategically located street and intersection upgrades that provide priority for the movement of buses. Building on HRM's recent success of implementing TPMs at various locations, the Municipality is interested in investigating corridor-level transit priority upgrades that satisfy specific recommendations of the *Moving Forward Together Plan* including two "critical locations" that were identified for transit priority measures: **Bayers Road** and **Gottingen Street**.

To address this identified need for transit priority along these two corridors, options were developed and evaluated against the level of impact that they are expected to have on transit operation as well as on active transportation (AT), general traffic, parking, road safety, and implementation cost.

Following initial development of the options for each corridor, consultation was held to gather input from key stakeholders and community groups through several stakeholder meetings as well as from the overall public through one public open house for each corridor and through online consultation through the project's Shape Your City website.

Options preparation included a significant data collection phase that included topographic survey, as well as obtaining and reviewing data on transit vehicle and ridership volumes, volumes of traffic, pedestrians, and bicycle, as well as the review of available collision records and consideration of public and stakeholder input. Analysis was completed to evaluate the identified options using criteria developed through discussion with HRM staff as well as the methodology presented in Appendix E of *Moving Forward Together* (Halifax Transit, 2016).

6.2 **RECOMMENDATIONS**

Based on the background review, public and stakeholder consultation, functional design, various analysis frameworks, and comparative analysis, the recommendations have been developed for consideration by HRM.

Consideration was given to the phasing of corridor improvements. A proposed implementation plan has been identified with recommendations presented as Priority A, B, or C where items in Priority 'A' should generally be considered during the earlier years of the Action Plan, with those in Priority 'C' considered in the later years.

6.2.1 RECOMMENDATIONS - GOTTINGEN STREET

- 1. HRM should complete a parking analysis to determine the level of parking utilization for the Gottingen Street spaces and potential areas on adjacent streets that can accommodate additional parking.
- 2. HRM should install Option G3 along the entire corridor between Cogswell Street and North Street. This involves the removal of parking during the AM and PM peak periods and is considered the low investment option. Although this option does not specifically provide transit priority along this corridor it is expected to offer benefit to traffic progression along this corridor and provide overall road safety benefit addressing noted existing collision trend with parked vehicles.
- 3. HRM should install the transit priority measure at the Cornwallis Street to provide a queue jump for northbound buses.
- 4. HRM should consider a trial period where some parking additional parking is removed around the Cornwallis intersection to gather information on the effectiveness of providing a longer transit queue jump.
- 5. In the future the transit lane could be extended along the length of the corridor and consideration given to pedestrian half-signals at key pedestrian crossings.

PRIORITY 'A'

- Complete a parking analysis of utilization of parking on adjacent streets to develop a strategy to offset loss of parking along the Gottingen Street corridor.
- Implement Option G-3 (Remove parking / loading during peak periods).
- Design and install northbound transit priority measure at Cornwallis Street intersection.
- Consider some additional parking restrictions surrounding the Cornwallis Street intersection to extend the transit lane to improve operations.
- Design pedestrian half signal at Uniacke Street intersection.

PRIORITY 'B'

- Install pedestrian half signal at Uniacke Street intersection.
- Design pedestrian half signal at Cunard Street intersection.

PRIORITY 'C'

- Install pedestrian half signal at Cunard Street intersection.
- Implement continuous northbound transit lane for the full corridor on a trial basis.

6.2.2 RECOMMENDATIONS - BAYERS ROAD

Segment 1 - Romans Avenue to Halifax Shopping Centre (HSC):

1. HRM should plan for the installation of one transit only lane in each direction. In addition to providing benefit to transit during the peak direction it is expected to offer safety benefits when compared to a reversing lane and use of time of day transit lane signage.

Segment 2 - Halifax Shopping Centre (HSC) to Connaught Avenue:

2. Although the high investment option at the HSC segment is expected to create significant benefit to transit and nontransit vehicles, there are expected to be significant issues to implementation that may make this option infeasible. In addition to cost, Option 1 (overpass) is expected to have significant impacts to property with significant retaining walls and grading challenges. Option 2A through this segment provides the best overall balance of the project objectives as it is expected to provide significant transit priority while considering the urban form through this area. HRM should seek to implement the medium investment option (Option 2A) through the HSC segment.

Segment 3 - Connaught Avenue to Windsor Street:

- 3. Connaught Avenue is considered a key intersection along this corridor and two westbound lanes for non-transit vehicles should be provided approaching Connaught Avenue for a distance of approximately 100 metres.
- 4. HRM should plan for the implementation of the high investment option (one continuous transit lane in each direction) through this segment.
- 5. Depending on construction timelines, a phased approach could be implemented where:
 - a. Road widening between Connaught Avenue and Connolly Street could provide the transit priority lanes and maintain the two westbound through lanes. This could be accompanied by signage and marking modifications east of Connolly to provide a westbound transit lane while maintaining existing road width.
 - b. Widening east of Connolly Street should be completed in a subsequent construction phase.

Segment 4 - Windsor Street Intersection:

6. In addition to providing transit priority in both directions, the high investment option is expected to offer benefits by modifying the right turn channels from Windsor Street to provide improved lane geometry and alignment at the intersection and provide improved lane balance with recommended improvements in Segment 3. HRM should plan for the implementation of this option.

PRIORITY 'A'

- Initiate acquisition of identified properties to implement Option B-1.2 (Medium investment through HSC segment, High investment otherwise).
- Design and implement modifications for continuous transit lanes in both directions for Romans Avenue to HSC.
- Design and implement modifications for Option 2A (Medium investment) through the HSC segment. This should include road widening that extends 100 metres east of Connaught Avenue to provide transit priority and two westbound approach lanes at that intersection.
- Consider modifications to provide a westbound transit lane (Option 3) between Windsor Street and Connolly Street.
- Design modifications at the Windsor Street intersection.

PRIORITY 'B'

- Implement modifications at the Windsor Street intersection.
- Design modifications to install a transit lane in each direction between Connaught Avenue and Windsor Street.

PRIORITY 'C'

• Implement modifications to provide a continuous transit lane in each direction between Connolly Street and Windsor Street.



A FUNCTIONAL DESIGNS

Functional Designs Are Included in the HRM Staff Report



B PUBLIC CONSULTATION FEEDBACK FORMS

Public Consultation Feedback Forms Are Included in the HRM Staff Report



C ONLINE CONSULTATION RESULTS

Online Consultation Results Are Included in the HRM Staff Report



D COST ESTIMATES

HRM TRANSIT PRIORITY CORRIDORS - GOTTINGEN STREET HIGH LEVEL ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE COSTS

PROJECT NO.	171-09619
DATE:	Jan. 15, 2018
CLIENT:	HRM
CONSULTANT:	WSP
UNIT PRICE SOURCE:	WSP

NOTE:

- 1. HST NOT INCLUDED IN INDICATED UNIT PRICES AND TOTALS.
- 2. ESTIMATE BASED ON FUNCTIONAL DESIGN DRAWINGS PROVIDED FOR PUBLIC purposes this estimate should not be relied upon without considering these factors.
- 3. ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE IN 2017 CANADIAN DOLLARS.

Disclaimer: This estimate of probable construction cost is approximate only. Actual cost may vary significantly from this estimate due to market conditions such as material and labour costs, time of year, industry workload, competition, etc. This estimate has been prepared based on our experience with similar projects. This estimate has not been prepared by obtaining any estimates or quotes from contractors. Due to the uncertainties of what contractors bid, WSP cannot make any assurances that this estimate will be within a reasonable range of the tendered low bid. When assessing this project for business feasibility purposes this estimate should not be relied upon without considering these factors.

- 4. ESTIMATE DOES NOT INCLUDE ALLOWANCES FOR ENGINEERING, ADMINISTRATION OR INSPECTION FEES.
- 5. COSTS AND QUANTITIES ASSUME NO OTHER WORK IS BEING DONE IN CONJUNCTION WITH TRANSIT PRIORITY IMPROVEMENT MEASURES.
- 6. OPTION G3 (LOW INVESTMENT SCENARIO) IS NOT SHOWN SINCE THE ONLY COST IS FOR REPLACEMENT OF STOPPING / PARKING RESTRICTION SIGNS WHICH IS EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES.

				Optic	on G1*	Opti	on G2*
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	QNTY.	COST	QNTY.	COST
				_			
				_		_	

Sub-Total	\$231,100	\$209,800
Contingency (30%)	\$69,330	\$62,940
ESTIMATED COST (excl. HST)	\$300,000	\$273,000

*OPTIONS

G1	Continuous Northbound Transit Lane
G2	NB Transit Priority at Key Intersections

HRM TRANSIT PRIORITY CORRIDORS HIGH LEVEL ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE COSTS



PROJECT NO.	171-09619	
DATE:	Jan. 15, 2018	Disclaimer: This estimate of probable construction cost is approximate only. Actual cost may vary significantly from this estimate due to market
CLIENT:	HRM	conditions such as material and labour costs, time of year, industry workload, competition, etc. This estimate has been prepared based on our
CONSULTANT:	WSP	experience with similar projects. This estimate has not been prepared by obtaining any estimates or quotes from contractors. Due to the uncertainties of what contractors bid, WSP cannot make any assurances that this estimate will be within a reasonable range of the tendered low bid.
UNIT PRICE SOURCE:	WSP	When assessing this project for business feasibility purposes this estimate should not be relied upon without considering these factors.
NOTER		

NOTES:

1. HST NOT INCLUDED IN INDICATED UNIT PRICES AND TOTALS.

2. ESTIMATE BASED ON FUNCTIONAL DESIGN DRAWINGS PROVIDED FOR PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE ON SEPT. 28, 2017.

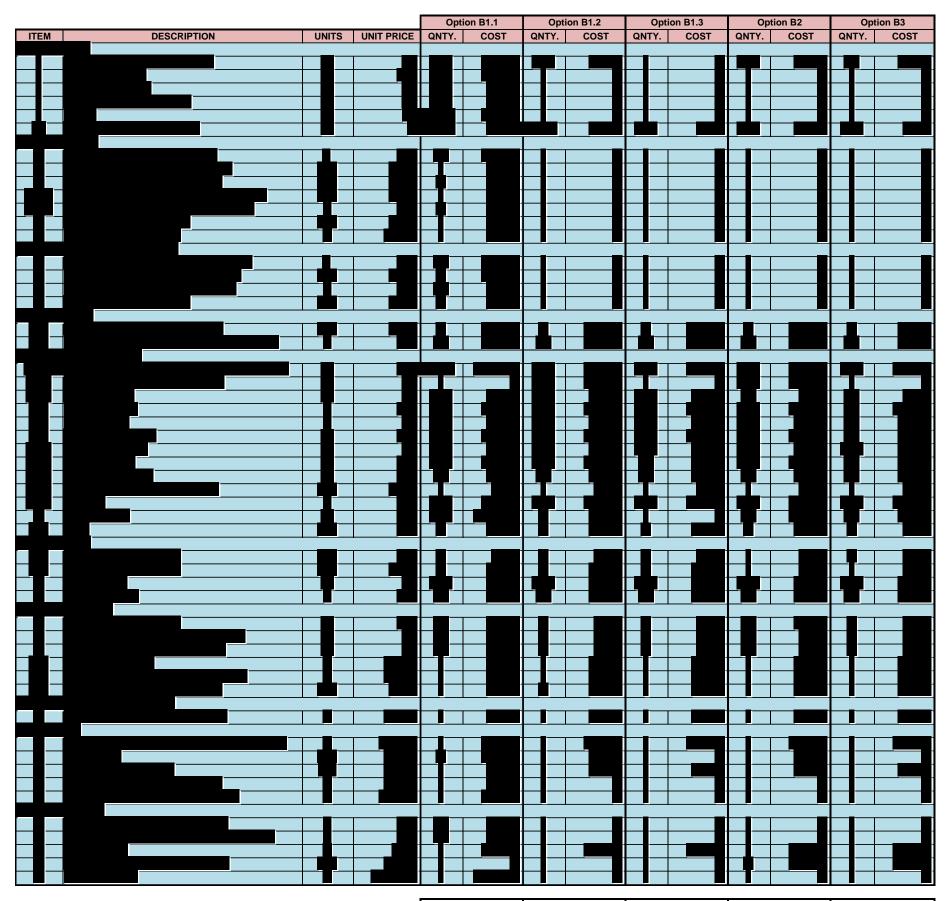
3. ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE IN 2017 CANADIAN DOLLARS.

4. ESTIMATE DOES NOT INCLUDE COST ALLOWANCES FOR PROPERTY ACQISITION, UTILITY POLE RELOCATION, ENGINEERING, ADMINISTRATION OR INSPECTION

5. COSTS AND QUANTITIES ASSUME ONLY A.T. TRAIL INSTALLATION AND NO ADDITIONAL WORK IS BEING DONE IN CONJUNCTION WITH TRANSIT PRIORITY IMPROVEMENT

6. STREET CONSTRUCTION UNIT PRICE INCLUDES PLACEMENT OF TYPE I AND TYPE II GRAVELS, AND TYPE B-HF AND TYPE C-HF ASPHALT.

7. OPTION B2 ASSUMES PLANNING AND OVERLAY OF 50mm TYPE C-HF ASPHALT FOR HALIFAX SHOPPING CENTER INTERSECTION AREA.



OPTIONS			Option B1.1	Option B1.2	Option B1.3	Option B2	Option B3
B1.1	High Investment Scenaio	Sub-Total	\$12,471,500	\$3,973,560	\$2,809,250	\$3,783,150	\$1,881,600
B1.2	High Investment with Medium HSC Scenario	Contingency (30%)	\$3,741,450	\$1,192,068	\$842,775	\$1,134,945	\$564,480
B1.3	High Investment with Low HSC Scenario	TOTAL COST (excl. HST)	\$16,213,000	\$5,166,000	\$3,652,000	\$4,918,000	\$2,446,000
B2	Medium Investment Scenaio]					

B3 Low Investment Scenaio



E SAMPLE DELAY AND PAYBACK CALCULATIONS

Using the Net User Delay Methodology developed in the *Transit Priority Measures Study* (WSP, 2016) as well the Transit ridership data and delay estimates obtained for each location it is possible to calculate the net road user delay during the subject peak hour as well as the payback periods associated with each measure. These equations are included below.

Net Change in Road User Delay = Net Transit User Delay + Net Non Transit User Delay

Where:

Net Change in Transit User Delay = Delay/Transit Vehicle x # Transit Vehicles x Average Ridership per Transit Vehicle

And,

Net Change in Non Transit User Delay = Delay/Non Transit Vehicle x # Non Transit Vehicles x Average Vehicle Occupancy

Note: Delay reductions will be a negative value while delay increases will be a positive value.

Daily Change in Cost to Transit

= Average Change in Delay/Transit Vehicle x # Transit Vehicles x Cost/hour for Transit Vehicle

Annual Change in Cost to Transit = Daily Change in Cost to Transit x Days/Year TPM is in Use

Daily Change in Cost to Public = Daily Change in Person Cost + Daily Change in nonTransit Vehicle Cost

Where

Daily Change in Person Cost

= Net Change in Road User Delay x # hours TPM will be in effect per day x Cost/hour for Road User

Daily Change in nonTransit Vehicle Cost

= Average delay change per nonTransit user x # of NonTransit vehicles x Cost /hour for nonTransit Vehicle

Annual Change in Cost to Public = Daily Change in Cost to Public x Days/Year TPM is in Use

Payback Period = TPM Capital Cost Annual Cost Savings to Transit + Annual Cost Savings to Public – Annual Change in Operating Cost



GOTTINGEN STREET INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

							AM Pe	ak Hour					
Intersection			Ex	cisting Co	nditions			Preferred Option					
		Scenario	Approach ¹	Delay	V/C	LOS	Queue	Option	Approach ¹	Delay	V/C	LOS	Queu
			EB-LTR	49.7	0.90	D	85.2		EB-LTR	49.7	0.90	D	85.2
			WB-L	47.0	0.91	D	140.9		WB-L	47.0	0.91	D	140.9
		Existing	WB-T	23.7	0.69	С	129.8	High	WB-T	23.7	0.69	С	129.
	North	Existing	WB-R	3.0	0.32	A	12.4	Invest ²	WB-R	3.0	0.32	A	12.4
	North	(Page F-2)	NB-T	23.1	0.36	С	40.0	(Page F-8)	NB-T	25.3	0.36	С	43.4
		(i uge i 2)	NB-R	4.5	0.26	A	11.0	(Fage F-0)	NB-R	7.3	0.26	A	13.9
\sim			SB-L	53.0	0.87	D	83.1		SB-L	53.0	0.87	D	83.1
0			SB-T	39.3	0.81	D	90.8		SB-TR	39.3	0.81	D	90.8
ē			EB-LTR	40.8	0.72	D	81.6		EB-TR	40.8	0.72	D	81.6
Street		Existing	WB-LTR	25.9	0.28	С	29.2	High	WB-LTR	29.9	0.29	С	31.8
ŝ	Cornwallis	(Page F-3)	NB-LTR	7.6	0.22	A	24.7	Invest ³	NB-TL	7.6	0.18	A	21.2
er			NB EIIX	1.0	0.22		24.7	(Page F-9)	NB-R	2.7	0.04	A	3.6
Gottingen			SB-LTR	21.6	0.82	С	164.8		SB-LTR	24.0	0.82	С	171.
Ē			EB-LT	25.4	0.35	C	35.6		EB-LT	25.4	0.35	C	35.6
8			EB-R	2.5	0.14	A	3.6		EB-R	2.5	0.13	A	3.6
•			WB-L	21.8	0.02	С	3.1		WB-L	21.8	0.02	С	3.1
		Existing	WB-T	23.8	0.18	С	24.0	High	WB-T	23.8	0.18	С	24.0
	Cogswell	_	WB-R	2.4	0.12	A	3.6	Invest ⁴	WB-R	2.4	0.12	A	3.6
		(Page F-4)	NB-L	12.6	0.34	В	22.9	(Page F-10)	NB-L	12.6	0.34	В	22.9
			NB-TR	11.0	0.15	В	17.6		NB-TR	11.0	0.15	В	17.0
			SB-L	24.8	0.47	С	48.8		SB-L	24.8	0.47	С	48.8
			SB-TR	25.0	0.55	С	72.0		SB-TR	25.0	0.55	С	72.

Table F-1 - Gottingen Street AM Peak Hour Intersection Analysis

Gottingen Street is north/south for the full corridor
 Shortening of northbound right turn lane at North intersection to provide transit priority lane.

3. Provide northbound transit lane.

4. No Impact to Operations at this intersection

Table F-2 - Gottingen Street PM Peak Hour Intersection Analysis

In	tersection		Ex	Existing Conditions							Preferred Option					
		Scenario	Approach ¹	Delay	V/C	LOS	Queue	Option	Approach ¹	Delay	V/C	LOS	Queu			
			EB-LTR	85.4	0.94	F	97.6		EB-LTR	85.4	0.94	F	97.6			
			WB-L	48.7	0.89	D	72.4		WB-L	48.7	0.89	D	72.4			
		E-detter -	WB-T	32.1	0.77	С	129.3		WB-T	32.1	0.77	С	129			
	Newth	Existing	WB-R	8.8	0.64	A	41.7	High Invest ²	WB-R	8.8	0.64	A	41.			
	North	(Page F-5)	NB-T	45.0	0.79	D	99.2	(Page F-11)	NB-T	70.1	0.79	D	96.			
		(Fage F-5)	NB-R	61.1	0.99	E	123.6		NB-R	54.5	0.99	D	119			
~`			SB-L	23.7	0.66	С	39.2		SB-L	23.7	0.66	С	39.			
9			SB-T	17.0	0.37	В	40.9		SB-TR	17.0	0.37	В	40.			
Street			EB-LTR	25.1	0.36	С	35.8		EB-TR	25.1	0.36	С	35.			
tre		Existing	WB-LTR	27.3	0.53	С	65.6		WB-LTR	29.4	0.55	С	69.			
S	Cornwallis	(Page F-6)	NB-LTR	17.7	0.62	В	96.0	High Invest ³	NB-LT	15.3	0.52	В	76.			
Gottingen			ND-LTK	17.7	0.02		30.0	(Page F-12)	NB-R	6.0	0.08	A	8.6			
gu			SB-LTR	14.4	0.58	В	54.4		SB-LTR	16.2	0.54	В	77.			
₽			EB-LT	28.2	0.35	С	29.9		EB-LT	28.2	0.35	С	29.			
0			EB-R	2.2	0.12	A	2.4		EB-R	2.2	0.12	A	2.4			
0			WB-L	24.6	0.04	С	5.3		WB-L	24.6	0.04	С	5.3			
		Existing	WB-T	34.5	0.59	С	73.3		WB-T	34.5	0.59	С	73.			
	Cogswell	_	WB-R	6.2	0.33	A	12.6	High Invest ⁴	WB-R	6.2	0.33	A	12.			
		(Page F-7)	NB-L	25.9	0.79	С	72.5	(Page F-13)	NB-L	25.9	0.79	С	72.			
			NB-TR	15.3	0.43	В	52.5		NB-TR	15.3	0.43	В	52.			
			SB-L	23.2	0.25	С	21.9	-	SB-L	23.2	0.25	С	21.			
			SB-TR	22.0	0.39	С	46.5		SB-TR	22.0	0.39	С	46.			

2. Shortening of northbound right turn lane at North intersection to provide transit priority lane.

3. Provide northbound transit lane.

4. No Impact to Operations at this intersection

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 1: Gottingen Street & North Street

	۶	-	\mathbf{i}	1	+	•	1	1	1	5	ţ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations		4î»		<u>۲</u>	↑	1		↑	1	٦	4	
Traffic Volume (vph)	5	440	25	475	595	255	0	195	140	280	375	15
Future Volume (vph)	5	440	25	475	595	255	0	195	140	280	375	15
Satd. Flow (prot)	0	2785	0	1639	1736	1467	0	1680	1428	1578	1482	0
Flt Permitted		0.946		0.187						0.613		
Satd. Flow (perm)	0	2636	0	309	1736	1361	0	1680	1360	991	1482	0
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		4				266			146		3	
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	489	0	495	620	266	0	203	146	292	407	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA		pm+pt	NA	Perm		NA	Perm	Perm	NA	
Protected Phases		8		7	4			6			2	
Permitted Phases	8			4		4			6	2		
Total Split (s)	25.0	25.0		23.0	48.0	48.0		42.0	42.0	42.0	42.0	
Total Lost Time (s)		6.3		3.0	6.3	6.3		6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	
Act Effct Green (s)		18.4		49.7	46.4	46.4		30.6	30.6	30.6	30.6	
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.20		0.55	0.52	0.52		0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	
v/c Ratio		0.90		0.91	0.69	0.32		0.36	0.26	0.87	0.81	
Control Delay		49.7		47.0	23.1	3.0		23.1	4.5	53.0	39.3	
Queue Delay		0.0		0.0	0.6	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Total Delay		49.7		47.0	23.7	3.0		23.1	4.5	53.0	39.3	
LOS		D		D	С	А		С	А	D	D	
Approach Delay		49.7			28.0			15.3			45.0	
Approach LOS		D			С			В			D	
Queue Length 50th (m)		30.2		~71.2	81.9	0.0		24.8	0.0	44.4	59.7	
Queue Length 95th (m)		#85.2		#140.9	129.8	12.4		40.0	11.0	#83.1	90.8	
Internal Link Dist (m)		72.5			71.6			146.8			484.7	
Turn Bay Length (m)		72.0			7.110					60.0	10117	
Base Capacity (vph)		550		541	895	831		658	622	388	583	
Starvation Cap Reductn		000		0	68	0		0	022	0	0	
Spillback Cap Reductn		0		0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	
Storage Cap Reductn		0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
Reduced v/c Ratio		0.89		0.91	0.75	0.32		0.31	0.23	0.75	0.70	
Intersection Summary		0.07		0.71	0.70	0.02		0.07	0.20	00	00	

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 90 Actuated Cycle Length: 90 Offset: 0 (0%), Referenced to phase 2:SBTL and 6:NBT, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.91 Intersection Signal Delay: 34.2 Intersection Capacity Utilization 115.8% ICU Li Analysis Period (min) 15

Intersection LOS: C ICU Level of Service H

Volume exceeds capacity, queue is theoretically infinite.
 Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

Splits and Phases: 1: Gottingen Street & North Street

Ø2 (R)	₩ Ø4	
42 s	48 s	
₽ 106 (R)	6 07	App8
42 s	23 s	25 s

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 2: Gottingen Street & Cornwallis Street

	٦	→	\mathbf{F}	4	+	•	•	Ť	1	5	Ļ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations		4			4			\$			÷	
Traffic Volume (vph)	25	215	40	10	75	25	5	185	15	60	650	40
Future Volume (vph)	25	215	40	10	75	25	5	185	15	60	650	40
Satd. Flow (prot)	0	1800	0	0	1778	0	0	1679	0	0	1679	0
Flt Permitted		0.963			0.962			0.982			0.955	
Satd. Flow (perm)	0	1740	0	0	1717	0	0	1650	0	0	1609	0
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		9			16			9			6	
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	311	0	0	122	0	0	229	0	0	833	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA		Perm	NA		Perm	NA		Perm	NA	
Protected Phases		4			4			2			2	
Permitted Phases	4			4			2			2		
Total Split (s)	28.0	28.0		28.0	28.0		62.0	62.0		62.0	62.0	
Total Lost Time (s)		5.9			5.9			5.5			5.5	
Act Effct Green (s)		22.1			22.1			56.5			56.5	
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.25			0.25			0.63			0.63	
v/c Ratio		0.72			0.28			0.22			0.82	
Control Delay		40.8			25.9			7.6			21.6	
Queue Delay		0.0			0.0			0.0			0.0	
Total Delay		40.8			25.9			7.6			21.6	
LOS		D			С			А			С	
Approach Delay		40.8			25.9			7.6			21.6	
Approach LOS		D			С			А			С	
Queue Length 50th (m)		47.9			14.8			14.8			99.6	
Queue Length 95th (m)		#81.6			29.2			24.7			#164.8	
Internal Link Dist (m) Turn Bay Length (m)		133.8			116.8			279.1			419.4	
Base Capacity (vph)		434			433			1039			1012	
Starvation Cap Reductn		0			0			0			0	
Spillback Cap Reductn		0			0			0			0	
Storage Cap Reductn		0			0			0			0	
Reduced v/c Ratio		0.72			0.28			0.22			0.82	
Intersection Summary Cycle Length: 90												
Actuated Cycle Length: 90 Offset: 0 (0%), Referenced to Control Type: Pretimed	phase 2:NBS	B, Start of	Green									

Control Type: Pretimed Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.82 Intersection Signal Delay: 23.8 Intersection Capacity Utilization 84.8% Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

Intersection LOS: C ICU Level of Service E

Splits and Phases: 2: Gottingen Street & Cornwallis Street

≠ Ø2 (R)	₩ Ø4	
62 s	28 s	

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 3: Gottingen Street & Cogswell Street

	٨	→	\mathbf{r}	4	+	•	•	1	*	1	Ļ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations			1	ሻ	↑	1	ሻ	4Î		ሻ	eî 👘	
Traffic Volume (vph)	20	295	55	5	90	55	145	90	15	200	280	40
Future Volume (vph)	20	295	55	5	90	55	145	90	15	200	280	40
Satd. Flow (prot)	0	3140	1362	1575	1658	1409	1575	1384	0	1575	1504	0
Flt Permitted		0.934		0.546			0.427			0.685		
Satd. Flow (perm)	0	2932	1174	837	1658	1291	692	1384	0	1112	1504	0
Satd. Flow (RTOR)			94			94		13			9	
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	335	59	5	96	59	154	112	0	213	341	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA		Perm	NA	
Protected Phases		4			4		1	6			2	
Permitted Phases	4		4	4		4	6			2		
Total Split (s)	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	11.0	57.0		46.0	46.0	
Total Lost Time (s)		6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	4.0	7.2		7.2	7.2	
Act Effct Green (s)		31.3	31.3	31.3	31.3	31.3	53.0	49.8		38.8	38.8	
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.56	0.52		0.41	0.41	
v/c Ratio		0.35	0.13	0.02	0.18	0.12	0.34	0.15		0.47	0.55	
Control Delay		25.4	2.5	21.8	23.8	2.4	12.6	11.0		24.8	25.0	
Queue Delay		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
Total Delay		25.4	2.5	21.8	23.8	2.4	12.6	11.0		24.8	25.0	
LOS		С	А	С	С	А	В	В		С	С	
Approach Delay		22.0			15.9			11.9			24.9	
Approach LOS		С			В			В			С	
Queue Length 50th (m)		24.2	0.0	0.6	12.4	0.0	13.0	8.8		28.0	45.4	
Queue Length 95th (m)		35.6	3.6	3.1	24.0	3.6	22.9	17.6		48.8	72.0	
Internal Link Dist (m)		66.6			131.0			105.8			279.1	
Turn Bay Length (m)			30.0			50.0	50.0			50.0		
Base Capacity (vph)		966	449	275	546	488	451	731		454	619	
Starvation Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
Spillback Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
Storage Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
Reduced v/c Ratio		0.35	0.13	0.02	0.18	0.12	0.34	0.15		0.47	0.55	
Intersection Summary												

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 95 Actuated Cycle Length: 95 Offset: 6 (6%), Referenced to phase 2:SBTL and 6:NBTL, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.55 Intersection Signal Delay: 20.5 Intersection Capacity Utilization 98.0% ICU I Analysis Period (min) 15

Intersection LOS: C ICU Level of Service F

Splits and Phases: 3: Gottingen Street & Cogswell Street

Ø 1	♥ ♥ Ø2 (R)	4 04
11 s	46 s	38 s
1 Ø6 (R)		
57 s		

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 1: Gottingen Street & North Street

	٨	-	\mathbf{F}	4	+	•	•	Ť	1	1	Ļ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations		4î>		<u>ار</u>		1		↑	1	٦	eî	
Traffic Volume (vph)	15	645	15	245		445	0	335	530	230	195	20
Future Volume (vph)	15	645	15	245		445	0	335	530	230	195	20
Satd. Flow (prot)	0	3589	0	1655	1749	1481	0	1339	1062	1580	1383	0
Flt Permitted		0.934		0.167						0.365		
Satd. Flow (perm)	0	3353	0	277	1749	1331	0	1339	1019	598	1383	0
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		2				379			356		8	
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	733	0	266	538	484	0	364	576	250	234	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA		pm+pt	NA	Perm		NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA	
Protected Phases		8		7	4			6		5	2	
Permitted Phases	8			4		4			6	2		
Total Split (s)	27.0	27.0		14.0		41.0		39.0	39.0	10.0	49.0	
Total Lost Time (s)		6.3		3.0	6.3	6.3		6.7	6.7	3.0	6.7	
Act Effct Green (s)		21.0		39.1	35.8	35.8		31.1	31.1	44.9	41.2	
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.23		0.43	0.40	0.40		0.35	0.35	0.50	0.46	
v/c Ratio		0.94		0.89	0.77	0.64		0.79	0.99	0.66	0.37	
Control Delay		40.5		48.7	32.1	8.8		45.0	53.8	23.7	17.0	
Queue Delay		44.9		0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	7.3	0.0	0.0	
Total Delay		85.4		48.7	32.1	8.8		45.0	61.1	23.7	17.0	
LOS		F		D	С	А		D	E	С	В	
Approach Delay		85.4			26.8			54.9			20.5	
Approach LOS		F			С			D			С	
Queue Length 50th (m)		52.7		31.3	82.0	13.5		63.6	64.6	23.8	23.8	
Queue Length 95th (m)		#97.6		m#72.4	m#129.3	m41.7		#99.2	#123.6	39.2	40.9	
Internal Link Dist (m)		72.5			71.6			338.4			95.8	
Turn Bay Length (m)									300.0	60.0		
Base Capacity (vph)		782		300	695	757		480	593	376	654	
Starvation Cap Reductn		0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
Spillback Cap Reductn		144		0	0	0		0	20	0	0	
Storage Cap Reductn		0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
Reduced v/c Ratio		1.15		0.89		0.64		0.76	1.01	0.66	0.36	
Intersection Summary												

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 90 Actuated Cycle Length: 90 Offset: 17 (19%), Referenced to phase 2:SBTL and 6:NBT, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.99 Intersection Signal Delay: 46.0 Intersection Capacity Utilization 106.5% Analysis Period (min) 15

Intersection LOS: D ICU Level of Service G

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. # Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Splits and Phases: 1: Gottingen Street & North Street

Ø2 (R)	● Ø4	
49 s	41 s	
😼 🕴 🖗 🕼	√ Ø7 ∠	₽Ø8
10 s 39 s	14 s 27 s	

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 2: Gottingen Street & Cornwallis Street

Lane Configurations Traffic Volume (vph) Future Volume (vph) Satd. Flow (prot) FIt Permitted Satd. Flow (perm) Satd. Flow (RTOR) Lane Group Flow (vph) Turn Type Permitted Phases Total Lost Time (s) Act Effect Green (s) Actuated g/C Ratio v/c Ratio Control Delay Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach Delay	55 55 0 0 0 erm 4 5.0	EBT 70 70 1780 0.735 1334 7 156 NA 4 35.0 5.9 29.1	EBR 15 0 0 0	WBL 10 10 0 0 Perm 4 35.0	WBT 200 200 1776 0.989 1760 20 311 NA 4 35.0	WBR 70 70 0 0	NBL 20 20 0 0 0 Perm	NBT 480 480 1689 0.973 1646 2 566 NA 2	NBR 10 10 0 0	SBL 35 35 0 0 0 Perm	SBT 365 365 1667 0.930 1556 10 495 NA	45 C
Traffic Volume (vph) Future Volume (vph) Satd. Flow (prot) Flt Permitted Satd. Flow (perm) Satd. Flow (RTOR) Lane Group Flow (vph) Turn Type Perotected Phases Permitted Phases Total Split (s) 3 Total Lost Time (s) Act Effct Green (s) Actuated g/C Ratio v/c Ratio Control Delay Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS	55 0 0 0 erm 4	70 70 1780 0.735 1334 7 156 NA 4 35.0 5.9	15 0 0	10 0 0 Perm 4	200 200 1776 0.989 1760 20 311 NA 4	70 0 0	20 0 0 Perm	480 480 1689 0.973 1646 2 566 NA	10 0 0	35 0 0 0	365 365 1667 0.930 1556 10 495 NA	45 C
Future Volume (vph) Satd. Flow (prot) Flt Permitted Satd. Flow (perm) Satd. Flow (RTOR) Lane Group Flow (vph) Turn Type Protected Phases Permitted Phases Total Split (s) Act Effect Green (s) Actuated g/C Ratio v/c Ratio Control Delay Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS	55 0 0 0 erm 4	70 70 1780 0.735 1334 7 156 NA 4 35.0 5.9	15 0 0	10 0 0 Perm 4	200 200 1776 0.989 1760 20 311 NA 4	70 0 0	20 0 0 Perm	480 480 1689 0.973 1646 2 566 NA	10 0 0	35 0 0 0	365 365 1667 0.930 1556 10 495 NA	C
Satd. Flow (prot) Flt Permitted Satd. Flow (perm) Satd. Flow (RTOR) Lane Group Flow (vph) Turn Type Permitted Phases Permitted Phases Total Split (s) 3 Total Lost Time (s) Act Effet Green (s) Actuated g/C Ratio v/c Ratio Control Delay Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS	0 0 erm 4	1780 0.735 1334 7 156 NA 4 35.0 5.9	0 0	0 0 Perm 4	1776 0.989 1760 20 311 NA 4	0 0	0 0 Perm	1689 0.973 1646 2 566 NA	0 0	0 0 0	1667 0.930 1556 10 495 NA	45 0 0 0
Flt Permitted Satd. Flow (perm) Satd. Flow (RTOR) Lane Group Flow (vph) Turn Type Peretected Phases Permitted Phases Total Split (s) 3 Total Lost Time (s) Act Effct Green (s) Actuated g/C Ratio v/c Ratio Control Delay Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS	0 0 erm 4	0.735 1334 7 156 NA 4 35.0 5.9	0	0 0 Perm 4	0.989 1760 20 311 NA 4	0	0 0 Perm	0.973 1646 2 566 NA	0	0	0.930 1556 10 495 NA	0
Satd. Flow (perm)Satd. Flow (RTOR)Lane Group Flow (vph)Turn TypeProtected PhasesPermitted PhasesTotal Split (s)3Total Lost Time (s)Act Effct Green (s)Actuated g/C Ratiov/c RatioControl DelayQueue DelayLOSApproach DelayApproach LOS	0 erm 4	1334 7 156 NA 4 35.0 5.9		0 Perm 4	1760 20 311 NA 4		0 Perm	1646 2 566 NA		0	1556 10 495 NA	
Satd. Flow (RTOR) Lane Group Flow (vph) Turn Type Pe Protected Phases Permitted Phases Total Split (s) 3 Total Lost Time (s) Act Effct Green (s) Actuated g/C Ratio v/c Ratio Control Delay Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS	0 erm 4	7 156 NA 4 35.0 5.9		0 Perm 4	20 311 NA 4		0 Perm	2 566 NA		0	10 495 NA	
Lane Group Flow (vph) Turn Type Pe Protected Phases Permitted Phases Total Split (s) 3 Total Lost Time (s) Act Effct Green (s) Actuated g/C Ratio v/c Ratio Control Delay Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS	erm 4	156 NA 4 35.0 5.9	0	Perm 4	311 NA 4	0	Perm	566 NA	0		495 NA	0
Turn TypePerProtected PhasesPermitted PhasesTotal Split (s)Total Lost Time (s)Act Effct Green (s)Actuated g/C Ratiov/c RatioControl DelayQueue DelayTotal DelayLOSApproach DelayApproach LOS	erm 4	NA 4 35.0 5.9	0	Perm 4	NA 4	0	Perm	NA	0		NA	0
Protected Phases Permitted Phases Total Split (s) 3 Total Lost Time (s) Act Effct Green (s) Actuated g/C Ratio v/c Ratio Control Delay Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS	4	4 35.0 5.9		4	4					Perm		
Permitted Phases Total Split (s) 3 Total Lost Time (s) Act Effct Green (s) Actuated g/C Ratio v/c Ratio Control Delay Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS		35.0 5.9						2			-	
Total Split (s) 3 Total Lost Time (s) Act Effct Green (s) Actuated g/C Ratio v/c Ratio Control Delay Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS		5.9			25.0						2	
Total Lost Time (s) Act Effct Green (s) Actuated g/C Ratio v/c Ratio Control Delay Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS	5.0	5.9		35.0	2E 0		2			2		
Act Effct Green (s) Actuated g/C Ratio v/c Ratio Control Delay Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS					30.0		55.0	55.0		55.0	55.0	
Actuated g/C Ratio v/c Ratio Control Delay Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS		20.1			5.9			5.5			5.5	
v/c Ratio Control Delay Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS		27.1			29.1			49.5			49.5	
Control Delay Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS		0.32			0.32			0.55			0.55	
Queue Delay Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS		0.36			0.53			0.62			0.58	
Total Delay LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS		25.1			27.3			17.7			14.4	
LOS Approach Delay Approach LOS		0.0			0.0			0.0			0.0	
Approach Delay Approach LOS		25.1			27.3			17.7			14.4	
Approach LOS		С			С			В			В	
		25.1			27.3			17.7			14.4	
		С			С			В			В	
Queue Length 50th (m)		19.5			40.7			62.6			42.8	
Queue Length 95th (m)		35.8			65.6			96.0			m54.4	
Internal Link Dist (m)		136.3			95.8			282.9			131.2	
Turn Bay Length (m)												
Base Capacity (vph)		436			582			906			860	
Starvation Cap Reductn		0			0			0			0	
Spillback Cap Reductn		0			0			0			0	
Storage Cap Reductn		0			0			0			0	
Reduced v/c Ratio		0.36			0.53			0.62			0.58	
Intersection Summary												
Cycle Length: 90												
Actuated Cycle Length: 90												
Offset: 0 (0%), Referenced to phase 2	:NBS	B, Start of	Green									

Control Type: Pretimed Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.62 Intersection Signal Delay: 19.3 Intersection Capacity Utilization 73.4% Analysis Period (min) 15 m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Intersection LOS: B ICU Level of Service D

Splits and Phases: 2: Gottingen Street & Cornwallis Street

Ø2 (R)	₩ø4
55 s	35 s

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 3: Gottingen Street & Cogswell Street

	٨	-	\mathbf{r}	4	+	•	•	1	1	1	Ļ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations			1	ሻ	↑	1	ሻ	ef 👘		ሻ	4Î	
Traffic Volume (vph)	50	175	45	10	265	140	400	270	15	75	145	60
Future Volume (vph)	50	175	45	10	265	140	400	270	15	75	145	60
Satd. Flow (prot)	0	3139	1362	1575	1658	1409	1575	1394	0	1550	1532	0
Flt Permitted		0.748		0.592			0.526			0.563		
Satd. Flow (perm)	0	2338	1217	921	1658	1215	848	1394	0	895	1532	0
Satd. Flow (RTOR)			89			161		4			24	
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	258	52	11	305	161	460	327	0	86	236	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA		Perm	NA	
Protected Phases		4			4		1	6			2	
Permitted Phases	4		4	4		4	6			2		
Total Split (s)	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	16.0	62.0		46.0	46.0	
Total Lost Time (s)		6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	4.0	7.2		7.2	7.2	
Act Effct Green (s)		31.3	31.3	31.3	31.3	31.3	58.0	54.8		38.8	38.8	
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.58	0.55		0.39	0.39	
v/c Ratio		0.35	0.12	0.04	0.59	0.33	0.79	0.43		0.25	0.39	
Control Delay		28.2	2.2	24.6	34.5	6.2	25.9	15.3		23.2	22.0	
Queue Delay		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
Total Delay		28.2	2.2	24.6	34.5	6.2	25.9	15.3		23.2	22.0	
LOS		С	А	С	С	А	С	В		С	С	
Approach Delay		23.9			24.7			21.5			22.3	
Approach LOS		С			С			С			С	
Queue Length 50th (m)		20.2	0.0	1.5	49.5	0.0	49.5	34.9		11.1	28.9	
Queue Length 95th (m)		29.9	2.4	5.3	73.3	12.6	#72.5	52.5		21.9	46.5	
Internal Link Dist (m)		66.6			100.9			105.8			282.9	
Turn Bay Length (m)			30.0			50.0	50.0			50.0		
Base Capacity (vph)		731	442	288	518	490	579	765		347	609	
Starvation Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
Spillback Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
Storage Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
Reduced v/c Ratio		0.35	0.12	0.04	0.59	0.33	0.79	0.43		0.25	0.39	
Intersection Summary												

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 100 Actuated Cycle Length: 100 Offset: 17 (17%), Referenced to phase 2:SBTL and 6:NBTL, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.79 Intersection Signal Delay: 22.8 Intersection Capacity Utilization 117.0% Analysis Period (min) 15

Intersection LOS: C ICU Level of Service H

Splits and Phases: 3: Gottingen Street & Cogswell Street

Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

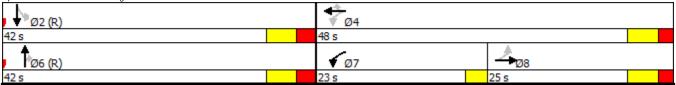
95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.

▲ Ø1	Ø2 (R)	₩ Ø4
16 s	46 s	38 s
1 Ø6 (R)	•	
62 s		

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 1: Gottingen Street & North Street

	٦	-	4	←	•	Ť	۲	1	Ŧ
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations		410 440	4 75	† 595	1	195	1	ሻ	375
Traffic Volume (vph)	5	440	475	59 <mark>5</mark>	255	19 <mark>5</mark>	140	280	375
Future Volume (vph)	5	440	475	595	255	195	140	280	375
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	489	495	620	266	203	146	292	407
Turn Type	Perm	NA	pm+pt	NA	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA
Protected Phases		8	7	4		6			2
Permitted Phases	8		4		4		6	2	
Detector Phase	8	8	7	4	4	6	6	2	2
Switch Phase	10.0				10.0				
Minimum Initial (s)	10.0	10.0	7.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Minimum Split (s)	25.0	25.0	10.0	48.0	48.0	42.0	42.0	42.0	42.0
Total Split (s)	25.0 27.8%	25.0 27.8%	23.0 25.6%	48.0	48.0	42.0	42.0 46.7%	42.0 46.7%	42.0 46.7%
Total Split (%) Yellow Time (s)	27.8% 4.1	27.8% 4.1	25.6% 3.0	53.3% 4.1	53.3% 4.1	46.7% 4.1	40.7% 4.1	40.7% 4.1	40.7% 4.1
All-Red Time (s)	4.1	2.2	0.0	4.1 2.2	4.1 2.2	4.1 2.6	2.6	4.1 2.6	2.6
Lost Time Adjust (s)	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Lost Time (s)		6.3	3.0	6.3	0.0 6.3	0.0 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7
Lead/Lag	Lag	Lag	Lead	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Lead-Lag Optimize?	Luy	Lug	Louu						
Recall Mode	None	None	None	None	None	C-Min	C-Min	C-Min	C-Min
Act Effct Green (s)		18.4	49.7	46.4	46.4	30.6	30.6	30.6	30.6
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.20	0.55	0.52	0.52	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34
v/c Ratio		0.90	0.91	0.69	0.32	0.36	0.26	0.87	0.81
Control Delay		49.7	47.0	23.1	3.0	25.3	7.3	53.0	39.3
Queue Delay		0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Delay		49.7	47.0	23.7	3.0	25.3	7.3	53.0	39.3
LOS		D	D	С	А	C	A	D	D
Approach Delay		49.7		28.0		17.8			45.0
Approach LOS		D 30.2	~71.2	C 81.9	0.0	В 26.8	0.0	44.4	D 59.7
Queue Length 50th (m) Queue Length 95th (m)		30.2 #85.2	~71.2 #140.9	81.9 129.8	0.0 12.4	26.8 m43.4	0.0 m13.9	44.4 #83.1	59.7 90.8
Internal Link Dist (m)		#85.2 72.5	#140.7	71.6	12.4	1143.4 146.8	11113.7	#03.1	90.8 484.7
Turn Bay Length (m)		12.3		/1.0		0.0		60.0	104.7
Base Capacity (vph)		550	541	895	831	658	622	388	583
Starvation Cap Reductn		0	0	68	0	0	022	0	0
Spillback Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Storage Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reduced v/c Ratio		0.89	0.91	0.75	0.32	0.31	0.23	0.75	0.70
Intersection Summary									
Cycle Length: 90 Actuated Cycle Length: 90									
Offset: 0 (0%), Referenced to pha	ise 2:SBTL and	6:NBT, Sta	art of Green						
Natural Cycle: 90									
Control Type: Actuated-Coordinate	ted								
Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.91									
Intersection Signal Delay: 34.5					tersection L				
Intersection Capacity Utilization 1	15.8%			IC	U Level of S	Service H			
Analysis Period (min) 15									
~ Volume exceeds capacity, que		ally infinite.							
Queue shown is maximum after			1						
# 95th percentile volume exceed		eue may be	ionger.						
Queue shown is maximum after		by upstres	m cianal						
m Volume for 95th percentile qu	iene iz mereied	ny upsilea	i i siyridi.						
Splits and Phases: 1: Gottinger	n Street & North	Street							

Splits and Phases: 1: Gottingen Street & North Street



WSP Canada Inc.

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 2: Gottingen Street & Cornwallis Street

	٠	-	4	+	1	Ť	۲	5	ţ
Lane Group	EBL2	EBT	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations		215		4 75		4 165	20		4 650
Traffic Volume (vph)	25		10		5			60	
Future Volume (vph)	25	215	10	75	5	165	20	60	650
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	311	0	122	0	189	39	0	833
Turn Type	Perm	NA	Perm	NA	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA
Protected Phases		4		4		2		_	2
Permitted Phases	4		4		2		2	2	
Minimum Split (s)	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0
Total Split (s)	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0	62.0	62.0	62.0	62.0	62.0
Total Split (%)	31.1%	31.1%	31.1%	31.1%	68.9%	68.9%	68.9%	68.9%	68.9%
Yellow Time (s)	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9
All-Red Time (s)	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Lost Time Adjust (s)		0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0
Total Lost Time (s)		5.9		5.9		5.5	5.5		5.5
Lead/Lag									
Lead-Lag Optimize?		22.1		22.1		56.5	56.5		56.5
Act Effct Green (s)		0.25		0.25		0.63	0.63		0.63
Actuated g/C Ratio v/c Ratio		0.25		0.25		0.63	0.63		0.83
Control Delay		40.8		29.9		7.6	2.7		24.0
Queue Delay		40.8		29.9		0.0	0.0		24.0
Total Delay		40.8		29.9		7.6	2.7		24.0
LOS		40.8 D		29.9 C		7.0 A	2.7 A		24.0 C
Approach Delay		40.8		29.9		6.7	A		24.0
Approach LOS		40.0 D		27.7 C		0.7 A			24.0 C
Queue Length 50th (m)		47.9		17.2		12.4	0.3		140.7
Queue Length 95th (m)		#81.6		31.8		21.2	3.6		m171.5
Internal Link Dist (m)		133.8		116.8		279.1	5.0		419.4
Turn Bay Length (m)		155.0		110.0		217.1	85.0		717.7
Base Capacity (vph)		434		421		1043	996		1016
Starvation Cap Reductn		0		0		0	0		0
Spillback Cap Reductn		0		0		0	0		0
Storage Cap Reductn		0		0		0 0	0		0 0
Reduced v/c Ratio		0.72		0.29		0.18	0.04		0.82
Intersection Summary									
Cycle Length: 90									
Actuated Cycle Length: 90									
Offset: 0 (0%), Referenced to phase	e 2:NBSB, St	art of Green							

Natural Cycle: 75

Control Type: Pretimed Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.82

Intersection Signal Delay: 25.3

Intersection Capacity Utilization 82.8% Analysis Period (min) 15

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.

Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Splits and Phases: 2: Gottingen Street & Cornwallis Street

• 🗤 ø _{2 (R)}	₩ ₀₄	
62 s	28 s	

Intersection LOS: C

ICU Level of Service E

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 3: Gottingen Street & Cogswell Street

ne Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	• WBL	WBT	WBR	• NBL	• NBT	SBL	• SBT
ne Configurations	LDL					WDR			JDL	
affic Volume (vph)	20	41 295	55	5	† 90	5 5) 145	₽	200	1 280
ure Volume (vph)	20	295 295	55	5	90 90	55	145	90 90	200	280
e Group Flow (vph)	20	335	55 59	5 5	90 96	55 59	145	90 112	200	280 341
i Type	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	90 NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA	Perm	NA
ected Phases	Pellii		Pellii	Pelli	NA 4	Pellii			Penn	2
nitted Phases	4	4	4	4	4	4	1 6	6	ñ	2
	4	4	4	4	4	4	0 1	4	2 2	n
tor Phase h Phase	4	4		4	4		I	6	2	2
	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
um Initial (s)	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
num Split (s)	36.7	36.7	36.7	36.7	36.7	36.7	11.0	44.2	44.2	44.2
Split (s)	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	11.0	57.0	46.0	46.0
Split (%)	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	11.6%	60.0%	48.4%	48.4%
w Time (s)	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.1
ed Time (s)	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	0.0	3.1	3.1	3.1
Fime Adjust (s)		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
_ost Time (s)		6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	4.0	7.2	7.2	7.2
_ag							Lead		Lag	Lag
Lag Optimize?										
I Mode	Max	Max	Max	Max	Max	Max	Max	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max
ct Green (s)		31.3	31.3	31.3	31.3	31.3	53.0	49.8	38.8	38.8
ed g/C Ratio		0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.56	0.52	0.41	0.41
io		0.35	0.13	0.02	0.18	0.12	0.34	0.15	0.47	0.55
Delay		25.4	2.5	21.8	23.8	2.4	12.6	11.0	24.8	25.0
Delay		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delay		25.4	2.5	21.8	23.8	2.4	12.6	11.0	24.8	25.0
		С	А	С	С	А	В	В	С	С
ich Delay		22.0			15.9			11.9		24.9
ich LOS		С			В			В		С
Length 50th (m)		24.2	0.0	0.6	12.4	0.0	13.0	8.8	28.0	45.4
e Length 95th (m)		35.6	3.6	3.1	24.0	3.6	22.9	17.6	48.8	72.0
II Link Dist (m)		66.6			131.0			105.8		279.1
Bay Length (m)			30.0			50.0	50.0		50.0	
Capacity (vph)		966	449	275	546	488	451	731	454	619
tion Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ick Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
e Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ed v/c Ratio		0.35	0.13	0.02	0.18	0.12	0.34	0.15	0.47	0.55
ection Summary										
Length: 95										

Actuated Cycle Length: 95 Offset: 6 (6%), Referenced to phase 2:SBTL and 6:NBTL, Start of Green Natural Cycle: 95 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.55 Intersection Signal Delay: 20.5 Intersection Capacity Utilization 98.0% Analysis Period (min) 15

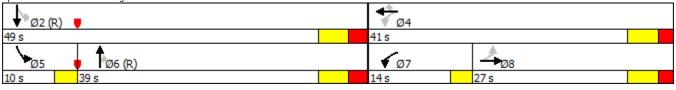
Intersection LOS: C ICU Level of Service F

Splits and Phases: 3: Gottingen Street & Cogswell Street

Ø1	Ø2 (R)	₩ _{Ø4}
11 s	46 s	38 s
1 Ø6 (R)	•	
57 s		

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 1: Gottingen Street & North Street

Permitted Phases 8 4 4 4 6 2 Detector Phase 8 7 4 4 6 6 5 2 Minimum Initial (s) 10.0 10.0 7.0 10.0 11.0 41.0 39.0 39.0 10.0 49.0 Total Split (s) 27.0 27.0 14.0 41.0 41.0 39.0 39.0 10.0 49.0 Total Split (s) 20.0% 30.0% 15.6% 45.6% 43.3% 11.1% 54.4% All-Red Time (s) 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 3.0 4.1 All-Red Time (s) 6.3 3.0 6.3 6.7 6.7 3.0 6.7 Lead-Lag Optimize? Lead Lag		≯	-	1	-	•	1	۲	1	Ļ
Future Volume (vph) 15 645 245 495 445 335 530 230 195 Lane Group Flow (vph) 0 733 266 538 484 356 550 24 Turn Type Perm NA pm-pt NA Perm	Lane Group	EBL	EBT	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Future Volume (vph) 15 645 245 495 445 335 530 230 195 Lane Group Flow (vph) 0 733 266 538 484 364 576 2250 234 Turn Type Perm NA pm+pt NA Perm NA	Lane Configurations		ፈጌ	5	*	1	•		5	1.
Future Volume (vph) 15 645 245 495 445 335 530 230 195 Lane Group Flow (vph) 0 733 266 538 484 364 576 2250 234 Turn Type Perm NA pm+pt NA Perm NA	Traffic Volume (vph)	15	645	245	495	445	335	530	230	195
Turn Type Perm NA pm-pt NA Perm NA Perm NA Perm NA Protected Phases 8 7 4 6 5 2 Permitted Phases 8 7 4 4 6 6 5 2 Permitted Phases 8 8 7 4 4 6 6 5 2 Minimum Spill (S) 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 41.0 41.0 39.0 39.0 10.0 49.0 Total Spitt (S) 27.0 27.0 14.0 41.0 41.1 4.1 3.0 4.1 4.1 3.0 4.1 4.1 3.0 4.1 4.4 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 3.0 4.1 4.1 3.0 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1	Future Volume (vph)	15		245	495	445	335	530	230	
Protected Phases 8 4 4 4 6 6 2 2 Permitted Phases 8 8 4 4 4 6 6 2 Permitted Phases 8 8 7 4 4 6 6 2 Permitted Phase 8 8 7 4 4 6 6 2 Sutch Phase Sutch P	Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	733	266	538	484	364	576	250	234
Permited Phases 8 4 4 6 2 Detector Phase 8 7 4 4 6 6 2 Minimum Initial (s) 10.0 10.0 7.0 10.0 </td <td>Turn Type</td> <td>Perm</td> <td>NA</td> <td>pm+pt</td> <td>NA</td> <td>Perm</td> <td>NA</td> <td>Perm</td> <td>pm+pt</td> <td>NA</td>	Turn Type	Perm	NA	pm+pt	NA	Perm	NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA
Detector Phase 8 8 7 4 4 6 6 5 2 Switch Phase 10.0	Protected Phases		8	7	4		6		5	2
Switch Phase Minimum Spit (s) 10.0 41.0 41.0 41.0 41.0 41.1 4.1 4.1	Permitted Phases	8		4		4		6	2	
Minimum Initial (s) 10.0 10.0 7.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 7.0 10.0 Minimum Spitl (s) 27.0 27.0 10.0 41.0 41.0 39.0 39.0 10.0 49.0 Total Spitl (s) 30.0% 30.0% 30.0% 41.0 41.0 41.0 33.0 43.3% 11.1% 54.4% Yellow Time (s) 4.1 4.1 3.0 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 3.0 4.1 Al-Red Time (s) 2.2 2.2 2.0 0.2 2.2 2.6 6.0 0.0 <td< td=""><td>Detector Phase</td><td></td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>2</td></td<>	Detector Phase		8	7	4	4	6	6	5	2
Minimum Split (s) 27.0 27.0 10.0 41.0 41.0 39.0 39.0 10.0 49.0 Total Split (s) 27.0 27.0 14.0 41.0 41.0 39.0 39.0 10.0 49.0 Total Split (s) 30.0% 30.0% 30.0% 39.0 10.0 49.0 Total Split (s) 2.1 1.6% 45.6% <td>Switch Phase</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Switch Phase									
Total Split (s) 27.0 27.0 14.0 41.0 41.0 39.0 39.0 10.0 49.0 Total Split (s) 30.0% 30.0% 15.6% 45.6% 43.3% 43.3% 43.3% 41.4 4.1	Minimum Initial (s)	10.0	10.0	7.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	7.0	10.0
Total Split (%) 30.0% 30.0% 15.6% 45.6% 43.3% 43.3% 11.1% 54.4% Yellow Time (s) 4.1 4.1 3.0 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 3.0 4.1 All-Red Time (s) 2.2 2.2 2.0 0.2 2.2 2.6 2.6 0.0<	Minimum Split (s)	27.0	27.0	10.0	41.0	41.0	39.0	39.0	10.0	49.0
Yellow Time (s) 4.1 4.1 3.0 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 3.0 4.1 All-Red Time (s) 2.2 2.2 0.0 2.2 2.2 2.6 2.6 0.0 2.6 Lost Time Adjust (s) 0.0 <	Total Split (s)				41.0	41.0	39.0	39.0		49.0
All-Red Time (s) 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.6 2.6 0.0 <td>Total Split (%)</td> <td>30.0%</td> <td>30.0%</td> <td>15.6%</td> <td>45.6%</td> <td>45.6%</td> <td>43.3%</td> <td>43.3%</td> <td>11.1%</td> <td>54.4%</td>	Total Split (%)	30.0%	30.0%	15.6%	45.6%	45.6%	43.3%	43.3%	11.1%	54.4%
Lost Time Adjust (s) 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.	Yellow Time (s)		4.1	3.0	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	3.0	4.1
Total Lost Time (s) 6.3 3.0 6.3 6.7 6.7 3.0 6.7 Lead-Lag Optimize? Lag		2.2					2.6			
Lead/Lag Lag Lag <thlag< th=""> Lag <thlag< th=""> <thlag< <="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thlag<></thlag<></thlag<>										
Lead-Lág Optimize? None None None None None None None None C-Min C-Min C-Min C-Min C-Min C-Min Actalic Act Effct Green (s) 21.0 39.1 35.8 35.8 31.1 31.1 44.9 41.2 Actuated gC Ratio 0.23 0.43 0.40 0.35 0.35 0.50 0.46 v/c Ratio 0.94 0.89 0.77 0.64 0.79 0.99 0.66 0.37 Control Delay 40.5 48.7 32.1 8.8 40.1 54.5 23.7 17.0 Leade Delay 45.4 48.7 32.1 8.8 40.1 54.5 23.7 17.0 LOS F D C A D D C B Approach Delay 85.4 26.8 7.8 40.9 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 <td></td> <td></td> <td>6.3</td> <td></td> <td>6.3</td> <td>6.3</td> <td>6.7</td> <td>6.7</td> <td>3.0</td> <td>6.7</td>			6.3		6.3	6.3	6.7	6.7	3.0	6.7
Recall Mode None None None None C-Min C-Min C-Min None C-Min Act Effct Green (s) 21.0 39.1 35.8 33.8 31.1 31.1 44.9 41.2 Actuated g/C Ratio 0.23 0.43 0.40 0.40 0.35 0.50 0.46 v(c Ratio 0.94 0.89 0.77 0.64 0.79 0.99 0.66 0.37 Control Delay 40.5 48.7 32.1 8.8 40.1 54.5 23.7 17.0 Queue Delay 44.9 0.0 0.0 0.0 7.3 0.0 0.0 Total Delay 85.4 48.7 32.1 8.8 40.1 54.5 23.7 17.0 LOS F D C A D D C B Approach LOS F C D C C D 0.5 0.58 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 <td< td=""><td></td><td>Lag</td><td>Lag</td><td>Lead</td><td></td><td></td><td>Lag</td><td>Lag</td><td>Lead</td><td></td></td<>		Lag	Lag	Lead			Lag	Lag	Lead	
Act Effct Green (s) 21.0 39.1 35.8 35.8 31.1 31.1 44.9 41.2 Actuated g/C Ratio 0.23 0.43 0.40 0.35 0.35 0.50 0.46 v/c Ratio 0.94 0.89 0.77 0.64 0.79 0.99 0.66 0.37 Control Delay 40.5 48.7 32.1 8.8 40.1 54.5 23.7 17.0 Queue Delay 44.9 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 7.3 0.0 0.0 Total Delay 85.4 48.7 32.1 8.8 40.1 54.5 23.7 17.0 Los F D C A D D C B Approach LOS F C D C C D 20.5 C Queue Length 50th (m) 72.5 71.6 338.9 95.8 37.6 654.5 Internal Link Dist (m) 72.5 71.6 338.9 95.8 37.6 654.5 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0										
Actuated g/C Ratio 0.23 0.43 0.40 0.35 0.35 0.50 0.46 v/c Ratio 0.94 0.89 0.77 0.64 0.79 0.99 0.66 0.37 Control Delay 40.5 48.7 32.1 8.8 40.1 47.2 23.7 17.0 Queue Delay 44.9 0.0 0.23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.8 23.7		None								
v/c Ratio 0.94 0.89 0.77 0.64 0.79 0.99 0.66 0.37 Control Delay 40.5 48.7 32.1 8.8 40.1 47.2 23.7 17.0 Queue Delay 44.9 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 7.3 0.0 0.0 Total Delay 85.4 48.7 32.1 8.8 40.1 47.2 23.7 17.0 LOS F D C A D D C B Approach Delay 85.4 48.7 32.1 8.8 40.1 54.5 23.7 17.0 LOS F D C A D D C B Approach LOS F C D C C D C C Oueue Length 95th (m) #97.6 m#72.4 m#129.3 m41.7 #96.6 #119.9 39.2 40.9 Internat Link Dist (m) 72.5 71.6 338.9 95.8 53 37.6 654 Starvation Cap Reducth 0<										
Control Delay 40.5 48.7 32.1 8.8 40.1 47.2 23.7 17.0 Queue Delay 44.9 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 7.3 0.0 0.0 Total Delay 85.4 48.7 32.1 8.8 40.1 54.5 23.7 17.0 LOS F D C A D D C B Approach Delay 85.4 48.7 32.1 8.8 40.1 54.5 23.7 17.0 LOS F D C A D D C B Approach LOS F C D C C D C C Queue Length 95th (m) #97.6 m#72.4 m#129.3 m41.7 #96.6 #119.9 39.2 40.9 Internal Link Dist (m) 72.5 71.6 338.9 93.2 40.9 95.9 Turn Bay Length (m) 782 300 695 757 480 593 37.6 654.5 Starvation Cap Reducth 0 <	5									
Queue Delay 44.9 0.0 0.0 0.0 7.3 0.0 0.0 Total Delay 85.4 48.7 32.1 8.8 40.1 54.5 23.7 17.0 LOS F D C A D D C B Approach Delay 85.4 26.8 48.9 20.5 Approach LOS F C D C Queue Length 50th (m) 52.7 31.3 82.0 13.5 54.6 45.0 23.8 23.8 Queue Length 95th (m) #97.6 m#72.4 m#129.3 m41.7 #96.6 #119.9 39.2 40.9 Internal Link Dist (m) 72.5 71.6 338.9 95.8 95.8 Turn Bay Length (m) 82.2 300 695 757 480 593 376 654 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 <										
Total Delay 85.4 48.7 32.1 8.8 40.1 54.5 23.7 17.0 LOS F D C A D D C B Approach Delay 85.4 26.8 48.9 20.5 Approach LOS F C D C C B Approach LOS F C D C 23.8 23.8 23.8 20.9 21.5 54.6 45.0 23.8 23.8 20.9 10.9 11.9 39.2 40.9 4	2									
LOS F D C A D D C B Approach Delay 85.4 26.8 48.9 20.5 Approach LOS F C D C Queue Length 50th (m) 52.7 31.3 82.0 13.5 54.6 45.0 23.8 23.8 Queue Length 95th (m) #97.6 m#72.4 m#129.3 m41.7 #96.6 #119.9 39.2 40.9 Internal Link Dist (m) 72.5 71.6 338.9 95.8 95.8 75.7 480 593 37.6 654 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 <	5									
Approach Delay 85.4 26.8 48.9 20.5 Approach LOS F C D C Queue Length 50th (m) 52.7 31.3 82.0 13.5 54.6 45.0 23.8 23.8 Queue Length 95th (m) #97.6 m#72.4 m#129.3 m41.7 #96.6 #119.9 39.2 40.9 Internal Link Dist (m) 72.5 71.6 338.9 95.8 Turn Bay Length (m) 60.0 Base Capacity (vph) 782 300 695 757 480 593 37.6 654 Starvation Cap Reductn 0										
Approach LOS F C D C Queue Length 50th (m) 52.7 31.3 82.0 13.5 54.6 45.0 23.8 23.8 Queue Length 95th (m) #97.6 m#72.4 m#129.3 m41.7 #96.6 #119.9 39.2 40.9 Internal Link Dist (m) 72.5 71.6 338.9 95.8 Turn Bay Length (m) 782 300 695 757 480 593 376 654 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Spillback Cap Reductn 144 0 10.1 0.66 0.36 1.01 0.6				D		А		D	С	
Ducue Length 50th (m) 52.7 31.3 82.0 13.5 54.6 45.0 23.8 23.8 Queue Length 95th (m) #97.6 m#72.4 m#129.3 m41.7 #96.6 #119.9 39.2 40.9 Internal Link Dist (m) 72.5 71.6 338.9 95.8 Turn Bay Length (m) 60.0 60.0 60.0 Base Capacity (vph) 782 300 695 757 480 593 37.6 654 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 10 0 <td></td>										
Queue Length 95th (m) #97.6 m#72.4 m#129.3 m41.7 #96.6 #119.9 39.2 40.9 Internal Link Dist (m) 72.5 71.6 338.9 95.8 Turn Bay Length (m) 60.0 60.0 60.0 Base Capacity (vph) 782 300 695 757 480 593 376 654 Starvation Cap Reductn 0						40 F			<u></u>	
Internal Link Dist (m) 72.5 71.6 338.9 95.8 Turn Bay Length (m) 60.0 Base Capacity (vph) 782 300 695 757 480 593 376 654 Starvation Cap Reductn 0	y									
Turn Bay Length (m) 60.0 Base Capacity (vph) 782 300 695 757 480 593 376 654 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 <				m#72.4		m41.7		#119.9	39.2	
Base Capacity (vph) 782 300 695 757 480 593 376 654 Starvation Cap Reductn 0			/2.5		/1.6		338.9		(0.0	95.8
Starvation Cap Reductin 0			700	200	/05	757	400	500		154
Spillback Cap Reductn 144 0 <td></td>										
Storage Cap Reductin000										
Reduced v/c Ratio1.150.890.770.640.761.010.660.36Intersection SummaryCycle Length: 90Actuated Cycle Length: 90Offset: 17 (19%), Referenced to phase 2:SBTL and 6:NBT, Start of Green Natural Cycle: 90Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.99Intersection Signal Delay: 44.4Intersection LOS: DIntersection Capacity Utilization 106.5%Analysis Period (min) 15#95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.										
Intersection Summary Cycle Length: 90 Actuated Cycle Length: 90 Offset: 17 (19%), Referenced to phase 2:SBTL and 6:NBT, Start of Green Natural Cycle: 90 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.99 Intersection Signal Delay: 44.4 Intersection LOS: D Intersection Capacity Utilization 106.5% Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.										
Cycle Length: 90 Actuated Cycle Length: 90 Offset: 17 (19%), Referenced to phase 2:SBTL and 6:NBT, Start of Green Natural Cycle: 90 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.99 Intersection Signal Delay: 44.4 Intersection Capacity Utilization 106.5% Intersection Capacity Utilization 106.5% Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.			1.15	0.89	0.77	0.04	0.70	1.01	U.00	0.30
Actuated Cycle Length: 90 Offset: 17 (19%), Referenced to phase 2:SBTL and 6:NBT, Start of Green Natural Cycle: 90 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.99 Intersection Signal Delay: 44.4 Intersection LOS: D Intersection Capacity Utilization 106.5% ICU Level of Service G Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.										
Offset: 17 (19%), Referenced to phase 2:SBTL and 6:NBT, Start of Green Natural Cycle: 90 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.99 Intersection Signal Delay: 44.4 Intersection Capacity Utilization 106.5% Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.										
Natural Cycle: 90 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.99 Intersection Signal Delay: 44.4 Intersection LOS: D Intersection Capacity Utilization 106.5% ICU Level of Service G Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.	- · · · · · · · ·			0						
Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.99 Intersection Signal Delay: 44.4 Intersection LOS: D Intersection Capacity Utilization 106.5% ICU Level of Service G Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.		onase 2:SBTL a	nd 6:NBF,	Start of Gre	een					
Maximum V/c Ratio: 0.99 Intersection Signal Delay: 44.4 Intersection LOS: D Intersection Capacity Utilization 106.5% ICU Level of Service G Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.	5	Le d								
Intersection Signal Delay: 44.4 Intersection LOS: D Intersection Capacity Utilization 106.5% ICU Level of Service G Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.		ted								
Intersection Capacity Utilization 106.5% ICU Level of Service G Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.										
Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.		01 501								
# 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.		06.5%			IC	U Level of S	Service G			
Our set a set of the s			eue may be	e longer.						
Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.			h	un alessal						
Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.	m volume for 95th percentile qu	leue is metered	by upstrea	am signal.						
Splits and Phases: 1: Gottingen Street & North Street	Splits and Phases 1. Gottinger	n Street & North	Street							
			011001				-			



WSP Canada Inc.

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 2: Gottingen Street & Cornwallis Street

	٦	-	4	-	1	Ť	۲	1	Ļ
Lane Group	EBL2	EBT	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations		1		4 200		425	55		4 365
Traffic Volume (vph)	55	70	10	200	20			35	365
Future Volume (vph)	55	70	10	200	20	425	55	35	365
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	156	0	311	0	494	72	0	495
Turn Type	Perm	NA	Perm	NA	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA
Protected Phases		4		4		2			2
Permitted Phases	4		4		2		2	2	
Minimum Split (s)	29.0	29.0	29.0	29.0	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0
Total Split (s)	35.0	35.0	35.0	35.0	55.0	55.0	55.0	55.0	55.0
Total Split (%)	38.9%	38.9%	38.9%	38.9%	61.1%	61.1%	61.1%	61.1%	61.1%
Yellow Time (s)	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9
All-Red Time (s)	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
_ost Time Adjust (s)		0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0
Total Lost Time (s)		5.9		5.9		5.5	5.5		5.5
.ead/Lag									
ead-Lag Optimize?									
ct Effct Green (s)		29.1		29.1		49.5	49.5		49.5
ctuated g/C Ratio		0.32		0.32		0.55	0.55		0.55
Ratio		0.36		0.55		0.52	0.08		0.54
Control Delay		25.1		29.4		15.3	6.0		15.4
Queue Delay		0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0		0.8
otal Delay		25.1		29.4		15.3	6.0		16.2
OS		С		С		В	А		В
pproach Delay		25.1		29.4		14.1			16.2
pproach LOS		С		С		В			В
Queue Length 50th (m)		19.5		43.8		50.4	2.8		50.2
Queue Length 95th (m)		35.8		69.1		76.6	8.6		77.0
nternal Link Dist (m)		136.3		95.8		282.9			129.1
urn Bay Length (m)							85.0		
Base Capacity (vph)		436		569		949	867		919
Starvation Cap Reductn		0		0		0	0		183
Spillback Cap Reductn		0		0		0	0		0
torage Cap Reductn		0		0		0	0		0
educed v/c Ratio		0.36		0.55		0.52	0.08		0.67
ntersection Summary									
Cycle Length: 90									
Actuated Cycle Length: 90									
ffset: 0 (0%), Referenced to phas	e 2:NBSB, Sta	art of Green							

Natural Cycle: 60 Control Type: Pretimed Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.55 Intersection Signal Delay: 19.0 Intersection Capacity Utilization 88.7% Analysis Period (min) 15

Intersection LOS: B ICU Level of Service E

Splits and Phases: 2: Gottingen Street & Cornwallis Street

↓ ↓ Ø2 (R)	₩ ₩ Ø4
55 s	35 s

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 3: Gottingen Street & Cogswell Street

	٦	-	\mathbf{r}	1	-	•	1	1	1	↓
ane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	SBL	SBT
ane Configurations		41 175	1	1	*	1	7	270) 75	1 45
affic Volume (vph)	50	175	45	10	265	140	400	270	75	145
uture Volume (vph)	50	175	45	10	265	140	400	270	75	145
ane Group Flow (vph)	0	258	52	11	305	161	460	327	86	236
rn Type	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA	Perm	NA
tected Phases		4			4		1	6		2
mitted Phases	4		4	4		4	6		2	
ector Phase	4	4		4	4		1	6	2	2
tch Phase										
mum Initial (s)	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
mum Split (s)	36.7	36.7	36.7	36.7	36.7	36.7	11.0	44.2	44.2	44.2
al Split (s)	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	16.0	62.0	46.0	46.0
al Split (%)	38.0%	38.0%	38.0%	38.0%	38.0%	38.0%	16.0%	62.0%	46.0%	46.0%
ow Time (s)	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.1
Red Time (s)	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	0.0	3.1	3.1	3.1
Time Adjust (s)		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Lost Time (s)		6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	4.0	7.2	7.2	7.2
/Lag							Lead		Lag	Lag
I-Lag Optimize?										
ll Mode	Max	Max	Max	Max	Max	Max	Max	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max
ffct Green (s)		31.3	31.3	31.3	31.3	31.3	58.0	54.8	38.8	38.8
ated g/C Ratio		0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.58	0.55	0.39	0.39
atio		0.35	0.12	0.04	0.59	0.33	0.79	0.43	0.25	0.39
rol Delay		28.2	2.2	24.6	34.5	6.2	25.9	15.3	23.2	22.0
ie Delay		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delay		28.2	2.2	24.6	34.5	6.2	25.9	15.3	23.2	22.0
		С	А	С	С	А	С	В	С	С
bach Delay		23.9			24.7			21.5		22.3
roach LOS		С			С			С		С
ie Length 50th (m)		20.2	0.0	1.5	49.5	0.0	49.5	34.9	11.1	28.9
ie Length 95th (m)		29.9	2.4	5.3	73.3	12.6	#72.5	52.5	21.9	46.5
nal Link Dist (m)		66.6			100.9			105.8		282.9
Bay Length (m)			30.0			50.0	50.0		50.0	
e Capacity (vph)		731	442	288	518	490	579	765	347	609
ation Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
back Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
age Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
uced v/c Ratio		0.35	0.12	0.04	0.59	0.33	0.79	0.43	0.25	0.39

Cycle Length: 100 Actuated Cycle Length: 100

Offset: 17 (17%), Referenced to phase 2:SBTL and 6:NBTL, Start of Green Natural Cycle: 95 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.79 Intersection Signal Delay: 22.8 Intersection Capacity Utilization 117.0% Analysis Period (min) 15

Intersection LOS: C ICU Level of Service H

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

Splits and Phases: 3: Gottingen Street & Cogswell Street

▲ Ø1	-	Ø2 (R)	₩ Ø4
16 s		46 s	38 s
▲ ¶ Ø6 (R)			
62 s			

WSP Canada Inc.



G BAYERS ROAD INTERSECTION CAPACITY ANALYSIS

					,			ak Hour					
Inte	rsection		E	xisting C	onditions	;				Preferred	d Option		
		Scenario	Approach ¹	Delay	V/C	LOS	Queue	Option	Approach ¹	Delay	v/c	LOS	Queue
			EB-TR	41.4	1.01	D	277.6		EB-T	27.7	0.95	С	250.2
			LB-IIX		1.01		211.0	High	EB-R	2.0	0.12	А	6.2
		Existing	WB-TR	5.4	0.43	Α	59.0	Invest ²	WB-T	4.9	0.42	A	25.1
	Romans							(Page	WB-R	0.2	0.02	A	0.0
		(Page G-3)	NB-L	40.9	0.29	D	24.1	G-15)	NB-L	40.9	0.29	D	24.1
			NB-TR	36.4	0.21	D	23.9		NB-TR	38.1	0.21	D	24.5
			SB-LTR	29.2	0.33	С	28.0		SB-LTR	41.4	0.35	D	34.4
		Existing	EB-T	50.8	1.05	D	241.7	Medium	EB-T	51.8	1.05	D	267.1
	HSC West	Ū	EB-R	3.6	0.03	A	0.4	Invest ³	EB-R	3.4	0.03	A	0.4
		(Page G-4)	WB-T	2.8	0.46	A	9.3	(Page	WB-T	2.5	0.46	A	11.4
			NB-L	30.5	0.05	C C	7.4	G-28)	NB-L	30.5	0.05	C C	7.4
		Eviating	EB-TR	30.6	1.00		0.0	Medium	EB-TR	27.7	1.00	C	0.0
	HSC East	Existing	WB-L WB-T	28.5 11.2	0.29	C B	31.3 66.4	Invest ³ (Page	WB-T	10.3	0.44	В	52.7
	HOC EAS	(Page G-5)	NB-R	29.0	0.44	C B	22.6		NB-R	22.6	0.44	C	19.4
		(i uge e e)	ND-R	23.0	0.24	0	22.0	G-29)	SB-T	33.5	0.23	C	33.0
			EB-L	26.4	0.90	С	25.6		EB-L	14.2	0.81	B	15.4
			EB-T	30.2	0.88	C C	82.1		EB-T	29.9	0.88	C	86.4
0			EB-R	56.6	0.99	E	196.8		EB-R	59.6	0.99	E	205.7
8		Existing						Medium	WB-T	26.5	0.49	C	62.5
ad	Connaught	•	WB-TR	28.0	0.60	С	78.8	Invest ⁴	WB-R	3.6	0.21	A	4.5
ê	eeaug	(Page G-6)	NB-L	56.4	0.63	E	34.5	(Page	NB-L	52.3	0.52	D	28.7
ŝ			NB-TR	30.3	0.60	С	90.2	G-30)	NB-TR	32.6	0.66	С	102.2
ler.			SB-T	36.4	0.28	D	28.3		SB-T	36.2	0.28	D	28.1
Bayers Road			SB-R	24.1	0.28	С	32.2		SB-R	22.6	0.17	С	20.2
-			EB-LT	2.7	0.50	A	14.2		EB-LT	2.7	0.50	A	14.5
			EB-R	0.4	0.26	A	0.0		EB-R	0.4	0.26	A	0.0
			WB-LTR	3.3	0.18	А	12.6	High	WB-LT	6.2	0.30	A	40.8
	Oxford	Existing	WB-LIK	5.5	0.10		12.0	Invest ⁵	WB-R	3.2	0.03	A	2.8
	Oxioid	(Page G-7)	NB-L	64.0	0.68	E	36.9	(Page	NB-L	63.9	0.67	E	36.7
		(i uge e i)	NB-TR	47.9	0.59	D	41.7	G-17)	NB-TR	49.1	0.61	D	43.2
			SB-L	41.2	0.17	D	10.5		SB-L	42.0	0.19	D	11.2
			SB-TR	50.8	0.54	D	36.0		SB-TR	51.4	0.53	D	36.2
			EB-L	10.8	0.12	В	7.6		EB-L	12.4	0.15	В	10.8
			EB-TR	28.1	0.83	с	158.1		EB-T	27.1	0.79	С	147.3
									EB-R	1.3	0.14	A	2.5
		_	WB-L	16.9	0.28	В	15.0	High	WB-L	15.9	0.22	В	12.7
		Existing	WB-TR	13.4	0.21	В	22.7	Invest ⁶	WB-T	19.3	0.34	В	52.3
	Windsor	(Bage C s)		40.0	0.50			(Page	WB-R	3.6	0.15	A	8.8
		(Page G-8)	NB-L	46.2	0.56	D	39.0	G-18)	NB-L	47.7	0.54	D	31.8
			NB-T	34.8	0.42	C	54.5		NB-T	34.8	0.42	C	54.5
			NB-R	6.5	0.32	A	14.8	_	NB-R	6.4	0.32	A	15.0
			SB-L	23.7	0.32	C	31.5 121.8		SB-L SB-TR	22.8	0.31	C	27.5 158.0
lotes:			SB-TR	37.9	0.75	ע ן	121.8		3D-IK	45.9	0.86	ע ן	138.0

Table G-1 - Bayers Road AM Peak Hour Intersection Analysis

Notes:

1. Bayers Road is east/west for the full corridor

2. Installation of eastbound and westbound right turn (except buses) lanes at Romans intersection.

3. Realignment of HSC entering vehicles from westbound left to southbound through movement.

4. Realignment of HSC entering traffic changes the traffic patterns at Connaught intersection; added westbound right turn lane (except buses).

5. Reassignment of westbound through/right lane as right turn only (except buses) at Oxford intersection.

 Reassignment of westbound through/right lane as right turn only (except buses) and installation of eastbound right turn only lane (except buses) at Windsor intersection.

							PM Pea	ak Hour							
Intersection			E	xisting Co	onditions	5		Preferred Option							
		Scenario	Approach ¹	Delay	V/C	LOS	Queue	Scenario	Approach ¹	Delay	V/C	LOS	Queue		
			EB-TR	18.3	0.80	В	171.9		EB-T	15.7	0.72	В	143.1		
			LD-IIX	10.5	0.00		171.5	High	EB-R	1.9	0.14	А	7.1		
		Existing	WB-TR	30.8	1.01	С	345.5	Invest ²	WB-T	27.5	1.00	С	314.0		
	Romans		WB-IIX	00.0	1.01		010.0	(Page	WB-R	1.2	0.03	A	0.0		
		(Page G-9)	NB-L	161.9	1.10	F	73.9	(Fage G-21)	NB-L	161.9	1.10	F	73.9		
			NB-TR	40.0	0.25	D	33.1	<i>c</i> = .,	NB-TR	43.4	0.26	D	34.8		
			SB-LTR	92.5	0.97	F	134.5		SB-LTR	102.9	1.01	F	138.7		
		Existing	EB-T	20.8	0.59	С	130.6	Medium	EB-T	16.7	0.55	В	124.8		
	HSC West	Existing	EB-R	8.8	0.10	A	11.8	Invest ³	EB-R	8.0	0.09	A	12.9		
		(Page G-10)	WB-T	9.5	0.94	A	20.1	(Page	WB-T	7.0	0.89	A	20.3		
		("3" " ")	NB-L	48.3	0.58	D	64.4	G-34)	NB-L	55.6	0.70	E	64.4		
			EB-TR	2.6	0.56	A	0.0	Medium	EB-TR	2.4	0.53	A	0.0		
		Existing	WB-L	46.4	0.32	D	27.8	Invest ³			1				
	HSC East		WB-T	34.8	0.89	С	38.1	(Page	WB-T	8.5	0.84	A	30.5		
		(Page G-11)	NB-R	14.1	0.37	В	21.4	G-35)	NB-R	15.2	0.43	В	21.4		
									SB-T	50.6	0.39	D	37.8		
			EB-L	124.4	1.07	F	96.0		EB-L	109.2	1.03	F	89.9		
			EB-T	39.5	0.80	D	122.8		EB-T	36.0	0.79	D	117.9		
8			EB-R	9.6	0.68	A	32.0	Medium	EB-R	9.8	0.68	A	31.4		
		Existing	WB-TR	105.0	1.10	F	186.6	Invest ⁴	WB-T	93.7	0.99	F	158.0		
oa	Connaught							(Page	WB-R	3.2	0.20	A	6.0		
Bayers Road		(Page G-12)	NB-L	88.0	1.03	F	153.8	G-36)	NB-L	76.6	0.99	E	142.8		
s			NB-TR	17.9	0.24	B	38.9		NB-TR	19.1	0.28	B	48.2		
ž			SB-T	45.4 37.0	0.23	D	24.8 48.2		SB-T	45.6 34.3	0.23	D C	25.1 33.1		
ñ			SB-R						SB-R			B			
		Existing	EB-LT	12.0 2.7	0.45	B	71.4 6.0		EB-LT EB-R	12.0 2.7	0.45	A	71.1 6.0		
			EB-R	2.1	0.11	A	6.0					B			
			WB-LTR	7.9	0.48	A	40.9	High	WB-LT	11.9 1.5	0.66	A	82.6 4.8		
	Oxford		NB-L	40.7	0.55	D	37.7	Invest⁵ (Page	WB-R NB-L	41.2	0.20	D	37.9		
		(Page G-13)	NB-L	40.7	0.33	D	70.0	(Page G-23)	NB-L	47.8	0.30	D	70.0		
			SB-L	30.4	0.16	C	8.6	0.23)	SB-L	30.4	0.16	C	8.6		
			SB-TR	27.6	0.19	C	17.2		SB-TR	27.6	0.10	C	17.2		
			EB-L	30.0	0.13	C C	20.8		EB-L	27.0	0.20	C	20.5		
									EB-L	42.3	0.83	D	122.0		
			EB-TR	58.0	0.95	E	145.7		EB-R	0.7	0.00	A	0.4		
			WB-L	32.8	0.66	С	32.3		WB-L	26.0	0.56	c	28.6		
		Existing				-		High	WB-T	27.1	0.62	C	95.8		
	Windsor	g	WB-TR	19.1	0.45	В	50.9	Invest ⁶	WB-R	3.8	0.23	A	11.0		
		(Page G-14)	NB-L	18.0	0.29	В	24.9	(Page	NB-L	18.5	0.32	B	24.9		
		,	NB-T	28.5	0.67	C	106.0	G-24)	NB-T	28.5	0.67	C	106.0		
			NB-R	3.9	0.21	A	10.6		NB-R	3.9	0.21	A	10.6		
			SB-L	29.2	0.27	С	20.0		SB-L	29.2	0.27	С	20.0		
			SB-TR	29.2	0.39	C	48.7		SB-TR	30.2	0.50	С	59.9		
					0.00	, ř	1 .0		-	00.2	1 0.00	, v	00.0		

Table G-2 - Bayers Road PM Peak Hour Intersection Analysis

Notes:

1. Bayers Road is east/west for the full corridor

2. Installation of eastbound and westbound right turn (except buses) lanes at Romans intersection.

3. Realignment of HSC entering vehicles from westbound left to southbound through movement.

4. Realignment of HSC entering traffic changes the traffic patterns at Connaught intersection; added westbound right turn lane (except buses).

5. Reassignment of westbound through/right lane as right turn only (except buses) at Oxford intersection.

6. Reassignment of westbound through/right lane as right turn only (except buses) and installation of eastbound right turn only lane (except buses) at Windsor intersection.

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 1: Romans & Bayers

	٨	+	\mathbf{r}	1	+	•	•	1	1	1	ţ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations		†1; 1785			↑1 → 850		7	}			♣ 35	
Traffic Volume (vph)	5	1785	85	0	850	5	60	60	5	20	35	40
Future Volume (vph)	5	1785	85	0	850	5	60	60	5	20	35	40
Satd. Flow (prot)	0	2996	0	0	3096	0	1498	1544	0	0	1479	0
Flt Permitted		0.953					0.696				0.932	
Satd. Flow (perm)	0	2855	0	0	3096	0	1045	1544	0	0	1358	0
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		9			1			3			30	
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	1973	0	0	900	0	63	68	0	0	100	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA			NA		Perm	NA		Perm	NA	
Protected Phases		2			2			4			4	
Permitted Phases	2						4			4		
Total Split (s)	80.0	80.0			80.0		30.0	30.0		30.0	30.0	
Total Lost Time (s)		5.8			5.8		6.1	6.1			6.1	
Act Effct Green (s)		75.1			75.1		23.0	23.0			23.0	
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.68			0.68		0.21	0.21			0.21	
v/c Ratio		1.01			0.43		0.29	0.21			0.33	
Control Delay		41.4			5.4		40.9	36.4			29.2	
Queue Delay		0.0			0.0		0.0	0.0			0.0	
Total Delay		41.4			5.4		40.9	36.4			29.2	
LOS		D			А		D	D			С	
Approach Delay		41.4			5.4			38.6			29.2	
Approach LOS		D			А			D			С	
Queue Length 50th (m)		~212.5			13.1		11.5	11.6			12.6	
Queue Length 95th (m)		#277.6			59.0		24.1	23.9			28.0	
Internal Link Dist (m)		76.6			386.3			826.4			535.1	
Turn Bay Length (m)							40.0					
Base Capacity (vph)		1952			2114		227	337			318	
Starvation Cap Reductn		0			0		0	0			0	
Spillback Cap Reductn		0			0		0	0			0	
Storage Cap Reductn		0			0		0	0			0	
Reduced v/c Ratio		1.01			0.43		0.28	0.20			0.31	
Intersection Summary												

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 110

Actuated Cycle Length: 110

Offset: 8 (7%), Referenced to phase 2:EBWB and 6:, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 1.01 Intersection Signal Delay: 30.4

Intersection Capacity Utilization 91.3%

Analysis Period (min) 15

Volume exceeds capacity, queue is theoretically infinite.

Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

Splits and Phases: 1: Romans & Bayers

, <u>♣</u> Ø2 (R)	↓↑ _{Ø4}	
80 s	30 s	

Intersection LOS: C

ICU Level of Service F

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 2: HSC W & Bayers

	_	\mathbf{x}	~	-	•	*	
Lane Group	EBT	EBR	▼ WBL	WBT	۱ NBL	r NBR	Ø4
Lane Configurations	**	1		**	88		
Traffic Volume (vph)	1800	2 5	0	†† 795	۲۲ 35	0	
Future Volume (vph)	1800	25	0	795	35	0	
Satd. Flow (prot)	3131	1401	0	3131	3038	0	
Flt Permitted					0.950		
Satd. Flow (perm)	3131	1401	0	3131	3038	0	
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		10					
Lane Group Flow (vph)	2000	28	0	883	39	0	
Turn Type	NA	Perm		NA	Prot		
Protected Phases	2			6	8		4
Permitted Phases		2					
Total Split (s)	75.0	75.0		75.0	35.0		35.0
Total Lost Time (s)	7.9	7.9		7.9	6.0		
Act Effct Green (s)	67.1	67.1		67.1	29.0		
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.61	0.61		0.61	0.26		
v/c Ratio	1.05	0.03		0.46	0.05		
Control Delay	39.0	3.6		2.7	30.5		
Queue Delay	11.8	0.0		0.1	0.0		
Total Delay	50.8	3.6		2.8	30.5		
LOS	D	А		А	С		
Approach Delay	50.1			2.8	30.5		
Approach LOS	D			А	С		
Queue Length 50th (m)	~243.0	0.3		5.1	3.2		
Queue Length 95th (m)	m#241.7	m0.4		9.3	7.4		
Internal Link Dist (m)	386.3			15.6	295.6		
Turn Bay Length (m)		25.0					
Base Capacity (vph)	1909	858		1909	800		
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0		204	0		
Spillback Cap Reductn	52	0		0	0		
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0		
Reduced v/c Ratio	1.08	0.03		0.52	0.05		
Intersection Summary							

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 110

Actuated Cycle Length: 110 Offset: 34 (31%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 1.05 Intersection Signal Delay: 35.7 Intersection Capacity Utilization 73.0% Analysis Period (min) 15 ~ Volume exceeds capacity, queue is theoretically infinite. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Intersection LOS: D ICU Level of Service D

Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers

#2 #3	#3
75 s	₩ Ø4 35 s
#2 #3	#2 #3
75 s	35 s

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 3: HSC E & Bayers

		~	~	-	•	*
	-	•	Ŧ		7	1
Lane Group	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations	≜1 4		ሻሻ	†† 795		1 50
Traffic Volume (vph)	†1 1775	25	220	795	0	150
Future Volume (vph)	1775	25	220	795	0	150
Satd. Flow (prot)	3088	0	3008	3101	0	2442
Flt Permitted			0.950			
Satd. Flow (perm)	3088	0	3008	3101	0	2442
Satd. Flow (RTOR)	2					19
Lane Group Flow (vph)	1875	0	229	828	0	156
Turn Type	NA		Prot	NA		Prot
Protected Phases	2		4	6		8
Permitted Phases						
Total Split (s)	75.0		35.0	75.0		35.0
Total Lost Time (s)	7.9		6.0	7.9		6.0
Act Effct Green (s)	67.1		29.0	67.1		29.0
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.61		0.26	0.61		0.26
v/c Ratio	1.00		0.29	0.44		0.24
Control Delay	9.5		28.5	10.9		29.0
Queue Delay	21.0		0.0	0.3		0.0
Total Delay	30.6		28.5	11.2		29.0
LOS	С		С	В		С
Approach Delay	30.6			14.9	29.0	
Approach LOS	С			В	С	
Queue Length 50th (m)	0.0		19.8	47.0		13.0
Queue Length 95th (m)	m0.0		31.3	66.4		22.6
Internal Link Dist (m)	15.6			119.7	310.7	
Turn Bay Length (m)			45.0			
Base Capacity (vph)	1884		793	1891		657
Starvation Cap Reductn	85		0	441		0
Spillback Cap Reductn	114		0	0		0
Storage Cap Reductn	0		0	0		0
Reduced v/c Ratio	1.06		0.29	0.57		0.24
Intersection Summary						

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 110

Actuated Cycle Length: 110 Offset: 34 (31%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 1.05 Intersection Signal Delay: 25.1 Intersection Capacity Utilization 74.4% Analysis Period (min) 15 m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Intersection LOS: C ICU Level of Service D

Splits and Phases: 3: HSC E & Bayers

#2 #3 →→→ → Ø2 (R)	#3
75 s	35 s
#2 #3	#2 #3
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
75 s	35 s

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 4: Connaught & Bayers

	٦	-	\mathbf{r}	•	-	*	•	Ť	1	5	ţ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations	2	*	1		†1 , 565		200	2 65			†† 185	250
Traffic Volume (vph)	325	700	9 <mark>0</mark> 0	0	565	25	200	265	90	0	185	250
Future Volume (vph)	325	700	900	0	565	25	200	265	90	0	185	250
Satd. Flow (prot)	1551	1632	1387	0	2937	0	3008	1541	0	0	3039	2393
Flt Permitted	0.281						0.950					
Satd. Flow (perm)	455	1632	1326	0	2937	0	3008	1541	0	0	3039	2393
Satd. Flow (RTOR)			567		4			19				
Lane Group Flow (vph)	339	729	938	0	615	0	208	370	0	0	193	260
Turn Type	pm+pt	NA	Perm		NA		Prot	NA			NA	pt+ov
Protected Phases	5	2			6		3	8			4	45
Permitted Phases	2		2									
Total Split (s)	17.0	61.0	61.0		44.0		18.0	49.0			31.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	4.0	5.9	5.9		5.9		6.0	5.2			5.2	
Act Effct Green (s)	57.8	55.9	55.9		38.1		12.0	43.0			25.0	42.8
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.53	0.51	0.51		0.35		0.11	0.39			0.23	0.39
v/c Ratio	0.90	0.88	0.99		0.60		0.63	0.60			0.28	0.28
Control Delay	26.4	16.0	24.7		28.0		56.4	30.3			36.4	24.1
Queue Delay	0.0	14.2	31.9		0.0		0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0
Total Delay	26.4	30.2	56.6		28.0		56.4	30.3			36.4	24.1
LOS	С	С	E		С		E	С			D	С
Approach Delay		41.9			28.0			39.7			29.3	
Approach LOS		D			С			D			С	
Queue Length 50th (m)	22.3	76.4	198.7		48.7		22.3	59.1			18.1	21.4
Queue Length 95th (m)	m25.6	m82.1	m#196.8		78.8		34.5	90.2			28.3	32.2
Internal Link Dist (m)		119.7			440.1			461.8			84.0	
Turn Bay Length (m)	90.0						110.0					35.0
Base Capacity (vph)	376	829	952		1019		328	625			712	835
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	101	87		0		0	0			0	0
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0		0		0	0			0	0
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0	0		0		0	0			0	0
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.90	1.00	1.08		0.60		0.63	0.59			0.27	0.31
Intersection Summarv												

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 110

Actuated Cycle Length: 110

Offset: 70 (64%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBT, Start of Green

Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.99 Intersection Signal Delay: 37.6

Intersection Capacity Utilization 94.7%

Analysis Period (min) 15

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Splits and Phases: 4: Connaught & Bayers

📣 Ø2 (R)		A Ø3	♦ Ø4	
61 s		18 s	31 s	
₽ Ø5	← Ø6 (R)	[†] ø8		
17 s	44 s	49 s		

Intersection LOS: D

ICU Level of Service F

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 5: Oxford & Bayers

	≯	-	\mathbf{r}	1	←	•	1	Ť	1	\$	ţ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations		4 500	1		41 ₽ 305		1	1 00		ř	1 00	
Traffic Volume (vph)	0	500	205	20	305	30	100	100	35	20	100	5
Future Volume (vph)	0	500	205	20	305	30	100	100	35	20	100	5
Satd. Flow (prot)	0	1419	1085	0	2942	0	1449	1485	0	1420	1334	0
Flt Permitted					0.913		0.682			0.588		
Satd. Flow (perm)	0	1419	1033	0	2692	0	1024	1485	0	802	1334	0
Satd. Flow (RTOR)			214		18			15			2	
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	521	214	0	370	0	104	140	0	21	109	0
Turn Type		NA	Perm	Perm	NA		Perm	NA		Perm	NA	
Protected Phases		2			6			8			4	
Permitted Phases	2		2	6			8			4		
Total Split (s)	78.0	78.0	78.0	78.0	78.0		32.0	32.0		32.0	32.0	
Total Lost Time (s)		5.9	5.9		5.9		5.9	5.9		5.9	5.9	
Act Effct Green (s)		81.6	81.6		81.6		16.6	16.6		16.6	16.6	
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.74	0.74		0.74		0.15	0.15		0.15	0.15	
v/c Ratio		0.50	0.26		0.18		0.68	0.59		0.17	0.54	
Control Delay		2.7	0.4		3.3		64.0	47.9		41.2	50.8	
Queue Delay		0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
Total Delay		2.7	0.4		3.3		64.0	47.9		41.2	50.8	
LOS		А	А		А		E	D		D	D	
Approach Delay		2.0			3.3			54.8			49.3	
Approach LOS		А			А			D			D	
Queue Length 50th (m)		10.9	0.0		6.6		21.4	25.3		4.0	21.5	
Queue Length 95th (m)		m14.2	m0.0		12.6		36.9	41.7		10.5	36.0	
Internal Link Dist (m)		440.1			309.1			518.4			229.7	
Turn Bay Length (m)			60.0				65.0			60.0		
Base Capacity (vph)		1051	821		2000		242	363		190	318	
Starvation Cap Reductn		0	0		0		0	0		0	0	
Spillback Cap Reductn		0	0		0		0	0		0	0	
Storage Cap Reductn		0	0		0		0	0		0	0	
Reduced v/c Ratio		0.50	0.26		0.18		0.43	0.39		0.11	0.34	
Intersection Summary												

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 110

Actuated Cycle Length: 110

Offset: 76 (69%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBTL, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.68 Intersection Signal Delay: 15.2

Intersection Capacity Utilization 57.8%

Analysis Period (min) 15

m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Intersection LOS: B ICU Level of Service B

Splits and Phases: 5: Oxford & Bayers

● Ø2 (R)	Ø4	
78 s	32 s	
₩ Ø6 (R)	™ ø8	
78 s	32 s	

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 6: Windsor & Bayers/Young

	٦	-	\mathbf{r}	1	-	•	1	Ť	1	5	ţ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations	5	1 395		5	†1 205		1	•	1	5	4 20	
Traffic Volume (vph)	40	395	80	65	205	70	100	18 <mark>0</mark>	150	125	420	0
Future Volume (vph)	40	395	80	65	205	70	100	180	150	125	420	0
Satd. Flow (prot)	1451	1523	0	1422	2899	0	1458	1607	1382	1473	1550	0
Flt Permitted	0.572			0.241			0.432			0.522		
Satd. Flow (perm)	873	1523	0	361	2899	0	663	1607	1350	803	1550	0
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		11			59				161			
Lane Group Flow (vph)	43	511	0	70	295	0	108	194	161	134	452	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA		pm+pt	NA		Perm	NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA	
Protected Phases		2		1	6			8		7	4	
Permitted Phases	2			6			8		8	4		
Total Split (s)	49.0	49.0		11.0	60.0		39.0	39.0	39.0	11.0	50.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	7.1	7.1		4.0	7.0		7.0	7.0	7.0	4.0	7.0	
Act Effct Green (s)	44.1	44.1		56.0	53.0		32.0	32.0	32.0	46.0	43.0	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.40	0.40		0.51	0.48		0.29	0.29	0.29	0.42	0.39	
v/c Ratio	0.12	0.83		0.28	0.21		0.56	0.42	0.32	0.35	0.75	
Control Delay	10.8	28.1		16.9	13.4		46.2	34.8	6.5	23.7	37.9	
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Total Delay	10.8	28.1		16.9	13.4		46.2	34.8	6.5	23.7	37.9	
LOS	В	С		В	В		D	С	А	С	D	
Approach Delay		26.8			14.1			27.6			34.7	
Approach LOS		С			В			С			С	
Queue Length 50th (m)	3.6	92.8		7.5	14.5		19.6	33.6	0.0	18.1	82.2	
Queue Length 95th (m)	m7.6	#158.1		15.0	22.7		39.0	54.5	14.8	31.5	121.8	
Internal Link Dist (m)		309.1			142.1			569.0			312.0	
Turn Bay Length (m)	50.0			40.0			90.0		50.0	40.0		
Base Capacity (vph)	349	616		251	1427		192	467	506	378	605	
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0 0		0	0 0		0	0	0 0	0	0	
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.12	0.83		0.28	0.21		0.56	0.42	0.32	0.35	0.75	
Intersection Summary												

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 110

Actuated Cycle Length: 110 Offset: 14 (13%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBTL, Start of Green

Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.83 Intersection Signal Delay: 27.0

Intersection Capacity Utilization 88.5%

Analysis Period (min) 15

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Splits and Phases: 6: Windsor & Bayers/Young

√ Ø1	Ø2 (R)	Ø4							
11 s	49 s		50 s						
Ø6 (R)	,		Ø7	₩ Ø8					
60 s			11 s	39 s					

Intersection LOS: C

ICU Level of Service E

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 1: Romans & Bayers

	≁	+	\mathbf{i}	1	+	•	1	1	1	1	ţ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations		†1 , 1495			†1, 2125		1	1 75			♣ 30	
Traffic Volume (vph)	0	1495	115	0	2125	5	120	75	15	5	30	270
Future Volume (vph)	0	1495	115	0	2125	5	120	75	15	5	30	270
Satd. Flow (prot)	0	3002	0	0	3130	0	1513	1531	0	0	1340	0
Flt Permitted							0.311				0.996	
Satd. Flow (perm)	0	3002	0	0	3130	0	480	1531	0	0	1334	0
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		14						7			12	
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	1626	0	0	2151	0	121	91	0	0	308	0
Turn Type		NA			NA		Perm	NA		Perm	NA	
Protected Phases		2			2			4			4	
Permitted Phases							4			4		
Total Split (s)		94.0			94.0		36.0	36.0		36.0	36.0	
Total Lost Time (s)		5.8			5.8		6.1	6.1			6.1	
Act Effct Green (s)		88.2			88.2		29.9	29.9			29.9	
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.68			0.68		0.23	0.23			0.23	
v/c Ratio		0.80			1.01		1.10	0.25			0.97	
Control Delay		18.3			30.8		161.9	40.0			92.5	
Queue Delay		0.0			0.0		0.0	0.0			0.0	
Total Delay		18.3			30.8		161.9	40.0			92.5	
LOS		В			С		F	D			F	
Approach Delay		18.3			30.8			109.6			92.5	
Approach LOS		В			С			F			F	
Queue Length 50th (m)		139.6			~307.9		~35.0	17.7			76.3	
Queue Length 95th (m)		171.9			m#345.5		#73.9	33.1			#134.5	
Internal Link Dist (m)		1417.0			385.8			886.2			555.5	
Turn Bay Length (m)							40.0					
Base Capacity (vph)		2041			2123		110	357			316	
Starvation Cap Reductn		0			0		0	0			0	
Spillback Cap Reductn		0			0		0	0			0	
Storage Cap Reductn		0			0		0	0			0	
Reduced v/c Ratio		0.80			1.01		1.10	0.25			0.97	
Intersection Summary												

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 130

Actuated Cycle Length: 130

Offset: 57 (44%), Referenced to phase 2:EBWB and 6:, Start of Green

Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 1.10

Intersection Signal Delay: 34.4 Intersection Capacity Utilization 123.9%

Analysis Period (min) 15

Volume exceeds capacity, queue is theoretically infinite.

Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.

Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Splits and Phases: 1: Romans & Bayers

, ← _{Ø2 (R)}	↓↑ _{Ø4}
94 s	36 s

Intersection LOS: C

ICU Level of Service H

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 2: HSC W & Bayers

		\mathbf{r}		+	•	-	
Lane Group	EBT	EBR	• WBL	WBT	NBL	• NBR	Ø1
Lane Configurations	* *	*		^	365		
Traffic Volume (vph)	1095	85	0	1760	365	0	
Future Volume (vph)	1095	85	0	1760	365	0	
Satd. Flow (prot)	3131	1401	0	3131	3038	0	
Flt Permitted					0.950		
Satd. Flow (perm)	3131	1401	0	3131	3038	0	
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		52					
Lane Group Flow (vph)	1217	94	0	1956	406	0	
Turn Type	NA	Perm		NA	Prot		
Protected Phases	2			6	8		1
Permitted Phases		2					
Total Split (s)	94.0	94.0		94.0	36.0		36.0
Total Lost Time (s)	7.9	7.9		7.9	6.0		
Act Effct Green (s)	86.1	86.1		86.1	30.0		
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.66	0.66		0.66	0.23		
v/c Ratio	0.59	0.10		0.94	0.58		
Control Delay	20.8	8.8		9.5	48.3		
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0		0.3	0.0		
Total Delay	20.8	8.8		9.9	48.3		
LOS	С	А		А	D		
Approach Delay	19.9			9.9	48.3		
Approach LOS	В			А	D		
Queue Length 50th (m)	106.3	7.1		14.3	47.9		
Queue Length 95th (m)	130.6	m11.8		#20.1	64.4		
Internal Link Dist (m)	385.8			14.6	462.4		
Turn Bay Length (m)		25.0					
Base Capacity (vph)	2073	945		2073	701		
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0		12	0		
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0		
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0		
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.59	0.10		0.95	0.58		
Intersection Summary							

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 130

Actuated Cycle Length: 130

Offset: 28 (22%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.94 Intersection Signal Delay: 17.7 Intersection Capacity Utilization 77.6% Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Intersection LOS: B ICU Level of Service D

Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers

#2 #3	#3
🗾 🖚 🗝 🖉 2 (R)	√ Ø1
94 s	36 s
#2 #3	#2 #3
Ø6 (R)	1 108
94 s	36 s

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 3: HSC E & Bayers

		_		-		
	-	\mathbf{r}	-	-		1
Lane Group	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations	†1 1030		210	** 1760		255
Traffic Volume (vph)	1030	65	210	1760	0	255
Future Volume (vph)	1030	65	210	1760	0	255
Satd. Flow (prot)	3057	0	3008	3101	0	2442
Flt Permitted			0.950			
Satd. Flow (perm)	3057	0	3008	3101	0	2442
Satd. Flow (RTOR)	10					192
Lane Group Flow (vph)	1141	0	219	1833	0	266
Turn Type	NA		Prot	NA		Prot
Protected Phases	2		1	6		8
Permitted Phases						
Total Split (s)	94.0		36.0	94.0		36.0
Total Lost Time (s)	7.9		6.0	7.9		6.0
Act Effct Green (s)	86.1		30.0	86.1		30.0
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.66		0.23	0.66		0.23
v/c Ratio	0.56		0.32	0.89		0.37
Control Delay	2.6		46.4	8.3		14.0
Queue Delay	0.1		0.0	26.5		0.1
Total Delay	2.6		46.4	34.8		14.1
LOS	А		D	С		В
Approach Delay	2.6			36.0	14.1	
Approach LOS	А			D	В	
Queue Length 50th (m)	0.0		27.9	39.7		8.6
Queue Length 95th (m)	0.0		m27.8	m38.1		21.4
Internal Link Dist (m)	14.6			119.7	460.0	
Turn Bay Length (m)			45.0			
Base Capacity (vph)	2028		694	2053		711
Starvation Cap Reductn	87		0	311		0
Spillback Cap Reductn	23		0	9		72
Storage Cap Reductn	0		0	0		0
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.59		0.32	1.05		0.42
Intersection Summary						

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 130

Actuated Cycle Length: 130

Offset: 28 (22%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.94 Intersection Signal Delay: 23.3 Intersection Capacity Utilization 61.0% Analysis Period (min) 15 m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Intersection LOS: C ICU Level of Service B

Splits and Phases: 3: HSC E & Bayers

#2 #3	#3
→ → Ø2 (R)	✔Ø1
94 s	36 s
#2 #3	#2 #3
Ø6 (R)	1 08
94 s	36 s

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 4: Connaught & Bayers

	٨	+	\mathbf{i}	1	←	*	•	1	1	1	Ļ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations	ሻ	↑	1		†1 -> 900		780	1 45			** 130	290
Traffic Volume (vph)	195	51 <mark>5</mark>	5 7 5	0		10			35	0		
Future Volume (vph)	195	515	575	0	900	10	780	145	35	0	130	290
Satd. Flow (prot)	1551	1632	1387	0	2939	0	3008	1562	0	0	3039	2393
FIt Permitted	0.095						0.950					
Satd. Flow (perm)	154	1632	1318	0	2939	0	2927	1562	0	0	3039	2269
Satd. Flow (RTOR)			575		1			13				
Lane Group Flow (vph)	203	536	599	0	948	0	813	187	0	0	135	302
Turn Type	pm+pt	NA	Perm		NA		Prot	NA			NA	pm+ov
Protected Phases	5	2			6		3	8			4	5
Permitted Phases	2		2									4
Total Split (s)	15.0	59.0	59.0		44.0		40.0	71.0			31.0	15.0
Total Lost Time (s)	4.0	5.9	5.9		5.9		6.0	5.2			5.2	4.0
Act Effct Green (s)	55.6	53.7	53.7		38.1		34.0	65.2			25.2	38.0
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.43	0.41	0.41		0.29		0.26	0.50			0.19	0.29
v/c Ratio	1.07	0.80	0.68		1.10		1.03	0.24			0.23	0.45
Control Delay	124.4	36.7	9.4		104.5		88.0	17.9			45.4	37.0
Queue Delay	0.0	2.7	0.2		0.5		0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0
Total Delay	124.4	39.5	9.6		105.0		88.0	17.9			45.4	37.0
LOS	F	D	А		F		F	В			D	D
Approach Delay		39.0			105.0			74.9			39.6	
Approach LOS		D			F			E			D	
Queue Length 50th (m)	~47.7	83.2	20.9		~145.1		~115.1	24.5			15.5	34.0
Queue Length 95th (m)	#96.0	122.8	32.0		#186.6		#153.8	38.9			24.8	48.2
Internal Link Dist (m)		119.7			440.1			1920.3			104.0	
Turn Bay Length (m)	90.0						110.0					35.0
Base Capacity (vph)	190	674	882		862		786	797			603	685
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	63	31		0		0	0			000	0
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0		67		0	0 0			Ő	0
Storage Cap Reductn	ů 0	0	0		0		0	0			0 0	0
Reduced v/c Ratio	1.07	0.88	0.70		1.19		1.03	0.23			0.22	0.44
Intersection Summary		100	1110					1120			5122	0.11

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 130

Actuated Cycle Length: 130

Offset: 26 (20%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBT, Start of Green

Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 1.10

Intersection Signal Delay: 65.5

Intersection Capacity Utilization 103.9%

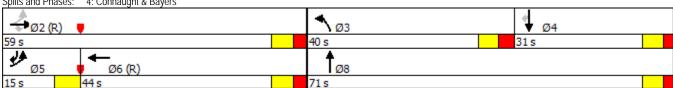
Analysis Period (min) 15

Volume exceeds capacity, queue is theoretically infinite. ~

Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

Splits and Phases: 4: Connaught & Bayers



Intersection LOS: E

ICU Level of Service G

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 5: Oxford & Bayers

	٨	+	\mathbf{r}	1	+	*	1	1	1	1	ţ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations		4 395	1		41 640		7	240		7	1 55	
Traffic Volume (vph)	10		75	20	640	185	135	240	40	20		5
Future Volume (vph)	10	395	75	20	640	185	135	240	40	20	55	5
Satd. Flow (prot)	0	1429	1094	0	2874	0	1449	1548	0	1420	1325	0
Flt Permitted		0.977			0.940		0.717			0.376		
Satd. Flow (perm)	0	1398	1005	0	2703	0	1069	1548	0	544	1325	0
Satd. Flow (RTOR)			76		57			9			5	
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	409	76	0	853	0	136	282	0	20	61	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA		Perm	NA		Perm	NA	
Protected Phases		2			6			8			4	
Permitted Phases	2		2	6			8			4		
Total Split (s)	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0		39.0	39.0		39.0	39.0	
Total Lost Time (s)		5.9	5.9		5.9		5.9	5.9		5.9	5.9	
Act Effct Green (s)		64.9	64.9		64.9		23.3	23.3		23.3	23.3	
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.65	0.65		0.65		0.23	0.23		0.23	0.23	
v/c Ratio		0.45	0.11		0.48		0.55	0.77		0.16	0.19	
Control Delay		12.0	2.7		7.9		40.7	47.8		30.4	27.6	
Queue Delay		0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
Total Delay		12.0	2.7		7.9		40.7	47.8		30.4	27.6	
LOS		В	А		А		D	D		С	С	
Approach Delay		10.6			7.9			45.5			28.3	
Approach LOS		В			А			D			С	
Queue Length 50th (m)		35.4	0.0		28.0		23.3	49.8		3.1	8.8	
Queue Length 95th (m)		71.4	6.0		40.9		37.7	70.0		8.6	17.2	
Internal Link Dist (m)		440.1			309.1			439.9			191.0	
Turn Bay Length (m)			60.0				65.0			60.0		
Base Capacity (vph)		906	678		1773		353	518		180	441	
Starvation Cap Reductn		0	0		0		0	0		0	0	
Spillback Cap Reductn		0	0		0		0	0		0	0	
Storage Cap Reductn		0	0		0		0	0		0	0	
Reduced v/c Ratio		0.45	0.11		0.48		0.39	0.54		0.11	0.14	
Intersection Summary												

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 100

Actuated Cycle Length: 100 Offset: 65 (65%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBTL, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.77

Intersection Signal Delay: 18.0

Intersection Capacity Utilization 71.5% Analysis Period (min) 15

Intersection LOS: B ICU Level of Service C

Splits and Phases: 5: Oxford & Bayers

● Ø2 (R)	Ø4	
61s	39 s	
🗸 🖉 Ø6 (R)	√ <i>ø</i> 8	
61s	39 s	

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 6: Windsor & Bayers/Young

	٦	-	\mathbf{i}	1	-	•	1	1	1	5	ţ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations	5	1 → 410		٦	†1 420		٦	•	1	ľ	190	
Traffic Volume (vph)	90 [°]		50	140		150	120	455	140	60		0
Future Volume (vph)	90	410	50	140	420	150	120	455	140	60	190	0
Satd. Flow (prot)	1479	1560	0	1449	2948	0	1486	1638	1408	1501	1580	0
Flt Permitted	0.430			0.200			0.541			0.462		
Satd. Flow (perm)	669	1560	0	303	2948	0	835	1638	1372	725	1580	0
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		6			64				144			
Lane Group Flow (vph)	93	475	0	144	588	0	124	469	144	62	196	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA		pm+pt	NA		pm+pt	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	
Protected Phases		2		1	6		3	8			4	
Permitted Phases	2			6			8		8	4		
Total Split (s)	39.0	39.0		11.0	50.0		11.0	50.0	50.0	39.0	39.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	7.1	7.1		4.0	7.0		4.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	
Act Effct Green (s)	31.9	31.9		46.0	43.0		46.0	43.0	43.0	32.0	32.0	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.32	0.32		0.46	0.43		0.46	0.43	0.43	0.32	0.32	
v/c Ratio	0.44	0.95		0.66	0.45		0.29	0.67	0.21	0.27	0.39	
Control Delay	30.0	58.0		32.8	19.1		18.0	28.5	3.9	29.2	29.2	
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Total Delay	30.0	58.0		32.8	19.1		18.0	28.5	3.9	29.2	29.2	
LOS	С	E		С	В		В	С	А	С	С	
Approach Delay		53.4			21.8			21.9			29.2	
Approach LOS		D			C			С			С	
Queue Length 50th (m)	9.5	90.2		16.2	36.5		13.7	70.8	0.0	8.9	29.3	
Queue Length 95th (m)	20.8	#145.7		#32.3	50.9		24.9	106.0	10.6	20.0	48.7	
Internal Link Dist (m)		309.1			142.1			493.5			927.7	
Turn Bay Length (m)	50.0			40.0			90.0		50.0	40.0		
Base Capacity (vph)	213	501		219	1304		429	704	672	232	505	
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0		0	0	0/2	0	0	
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0		0 0	0	0	0	0 0	
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.44	0.95		0.66	0.45		0.29	0.67	0.21	0.27	0.39	
Intersection Summany												

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 100

Actuated Cycle Length: 100 Offset: 77 (77%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBTL, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.95 Intersection Signal Delay: 30.5

Intersection Capacity Utilization 92.3%

Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

Intersection LOS: C ICU Level of Service F

Splits and Phases: 6: Windsor & Bayers/Young

Ø1	♥Ø2 (R)	▲ Ø3	₩Ø4				
11 s	39 s	11 s	39 s				
₩ Ø6	(R) 🛡	▲ ¶ _{Ø8}					
50 s		50 s					

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 1: Romans & Bayers

ane Group						7			+	
	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBT	WBR	NBL2	NBT	SBL2	SBT	
ane Configurations		†† 1770	1	** 840	1	N	}		1 35	
affic Volume (vph)	5	1770	15	840	10	60	60	20	35	
uture Volume (vph)	5	1770	15	840	10	60	60	20	35	
ane Group Flow (vph)	0	1868	106	884	16	63	68	0	100	
Irn Type	Perm	NA	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	NA	
otected Phases		2		2			4		4	
ermitted Phases	2		2		2	4		4		
etector Phase	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	
witch Phase										
inimum Initial (s)	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	
inimum Split (s)	23.8	23.8	23.8	23.8	23.8	29.1	29.1	29.1	29.1	
otal Split (s)	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	
otal Split (%)	72.7%	72.7%	72.7%	72.7%	72.7%	27.3%	27.3%	27.3%	27.3%	
ellow Time (s)	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	
I-Red Time (s)	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	
ost Time Adjust (s)		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	
otal Lost Time (s)		5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	6.1	6.1		6.1	
ead/Lag		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1		0.1	
ead-Lag Optimize?										
ecall Mode	C-Min	C-Min	C-Min	C-Min	C-Min	Ped	Ped	Ped	Ped	
ct Effct Green (s)	C-IVIIII	75.1	75.1	75.1	75.1	23.0	23.0	i cu	23.0	
ctuated g/C Ratio		0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.21	0.21		0.21	
c Ratio		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.21		0.21	
ontrol Delay		27.7	2.0	4.8	0.02	40.9	38.1		41.4	
ueue Delay		0.0	0.0	4.0 0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0		0.0	
otal Delay		27.7	2.0	4.8	0.0	40.9	38.1		41.4	
Delay DS		27.7 C	2.0 A	4.0 A	0.2 A	40.9 D	30.1 D		41.4 D	
		26.4	A	4.7	A	D	39.5		41.4	
pproach Delay		20.4 C		4.7 A			39.3 D		41.4 D	
oproach LOS		169.8	1.1	31.0	0.2	11.5	12.2		18.5	
ueue Length 50th (m)						24.1				
ueue Length 95th (m) ternal Link Dist (m)		#250.2 76.6	6.2	22.1 386.3	m0.0	24.1	24.5 826.4		34.4 535.1	
		70.0		300.3	00.0	10.0	020.4		000.1	
urn Bay Length (m)		1972	880	2117	80.0 841	40.0 227	335		295	
ase Capacity (vph)										
arvation Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
pillback Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
orage Cap Reductn		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
educed v/c Ratio		0.95	0.12	0.42	0.02	0.28	0.20		0.34	
tersection Summary ycle Length: 110 ctuated Cycle Length: 110 ffset: 8 (7%), Referenced to phase 2 atural Cycle: 100 ontrol Type: Actuated-Coordinated aximum v/c Ratio: 0.95 tersection Signal Delay: 21.1 tersection Conscitut Utilization 100		d 6:, Start ol	f Green		ersection L(
tersection Capacity Utilization 103.6 halysis Period (min) 15 95th percentile volume exceeds c Queue shown is maximum after tw Volume for 95th percentile queue blits and Phases: 1: Romans & B	capacity, que vo cycles. e is metered	-	Ū	IC	U Level of S	ervice G				
.									Ø4	
🕫 Ø2 (R)								30		

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 4: Connaught & Bayers

Lane Group Lane Configurations Traffic Volume (vph) Future Volume (vph)	EBL	EBT							
Traffic Volume (vph)		LUI	EBR	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	SBR
	<u> </u>	↑	1	48 1	1	1 62	3 03	†† 185	187
Future Volume (vph)	305	700	900		109				
	305	700	900	481	109	162	303	185	187
Lane Group Flow (vph)	318	729	938	501	114	169	410	193	195
Turn Type	pm+pt	NA	Perm	NA	Perm	Prot	NA	NA	pt+ov
Protected Phases	5	2		6		3	8	4	4 5
Permitted Phases	2		2		6				
Detector Phase	5	2	2	6	6	3	8	4	4 5
Switch Phase									
Minimum Initial (s)	7.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	7.0	10.0	10.0	
Minimum Split (s)	12.0	42.9	42.9	42.9	42.9	14.0	30.2	30.2	
Total Split (s)	17.0	61.0	61.0	44.0	44.0	18.0	49.0	31.0	
Total Split (%)	15.5%	55.5%	55.5%	40.0%	40.0%	16.4%	44.5%	28.2%	
Yellow Time (s)	5.0	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.1	4.1	
All-Red Time (s)	0.0	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	3.0	2.1	2.1	
Lost Time Adjust (s)	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	0.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	4.0	5.9	5.9	5.9	6.9	6.0	5.2	5.2	
Lead/Lag	Lead			Lag	Lag	Lead		Lag	
Lead-Lag Optimize?									
Recall Mode	Max	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max	Max	Ped	Ped	
Act Effct Green (s)	57.6	55.7	55.7	38.1	37.1	12.0	43.2	25.2	42.8
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.52	0.51	0.51	0.35	0.34	0.11	0.39	0.23	0.39
v/c Ratio	0.76	0.88	0.99	0.49	0.21	0.52	0.66	0.28	0.21
Control Delay	17.9	24.2	26.1	26.3	4.2	52.3	32.6	34.5	21.7
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Delay	17.9	24.2	26.1	26.3	4.2	52.3	32.6	34.5	21.7
LOS	В	С	С	С	A	D	С	С	С
Approach Delay		24.1		22.2			38.3	28.0	
Approach LOS	45.0	С	~ ~	С		17.0	D	C	4 F F
Queue Length 50th (m)	15.8	85.8	0.0	38.2	1.1	17.9	68.8	18.1	15.5
Queue Length 95th (m)	m23.6	m125.1	m#170.6	62.6	5.1	28.7	102.2	28.5	25.3
Internal Link Dist (m)	00.0	119.1		146.3	00.0	110.0	461.8	84.0	25.0
Turn Bay Length (m)	90.0	007	051	1004	80.0	110.0	(2)	710	35.0
Base Capacity (vph)	420	827	951	1024	552	328	626	712	854
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.76	0.88	0.99	0.49	0.21	0.52	0.65	0.27	0.23
Intersection Summary									
Cycle Length: 110									
Actuated Cycle Length: 110									

Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.99 Intersection Signal Delay: 26.5 Intersection Capacity Utilization 94.7%

Analysis Period (min) 15

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. # Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Splits and Phases: 4: Connaught & Bayers

		Ø 3	♦ Ø4	
61 s		18 s	31 s	
₽ ⁰⁵	 Ø6 (R)	¶ø8		
17 s	44 s	49 s		

Intersection LOS: C ICU Level of Service F

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 5: Oxford & Bayers

	-	\mathbf{i}	•	-	•	1	t	1	Ŧ
Lane Group	EBT	- EBR	- WBL	WBT	WBR	- NBL	- NBT	SBL	- SBT
Lane Configurations	501	1		4 304	28	<u> </u>	1 03	22	1 03
Traffic Volume (vph)	501	206	19	304	28	99	103	22	103
Future Volume (vph)	501	206	19	304	28	99	103	22	103
Lane Group Flow (vph)	522	215	0	337	29	103	145	23	108
Turn Type	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	NA
Protected Phases	2			6			8		4
Permitted Phases		2	6		6	8		4	
Detector Phase	2	2	6	6	6	8	8	4	4
Switch Phase									
Minimum Initial (s)	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Minimum Split (s)	24.9	24.9	24.9	24.9	24.9	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9
Total Split (s)	78.0	78.0	78.0	78.0	78.0	32.0	32.0	32.0	32.0
Total Split (%)	70.9%	70.9%	70.9%	70.9%	70.9%	29.1%	29.1%	29.1%	29.1%
Yellow Time (s)	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1
All-Red Time (s)	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Lost Time (s)	5.9	5.9		5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9
Lead/Lag									
Lead-Lag Optimize?									
Recall Mode	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max	None	None	None	None
Act Effct Green (s)	81.6	81.6		81.6	81.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.74	0.74		0.74	0.74	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
v/c Ratio	0.50	0.26		0.30	0.03	0.67	0.61	0.19	0.53
Control Delay	2.6	0.4		6.2	3.2	63.9	49.1	42.0	51.4
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Delay	2.6	0.4		6.2	3.2	63.9	49.1	42.0	51.4
LOS	А	А		А	А	E	D	D	D
Approach Delay	2.0			6.0			55.3		49.8
Approach LOS	А			А			E		D
Queue Length 50th (m)	11.1	0.0		12.9	0.0	21.2	26.5	4.4	21.7
Queue Length 95th (m)	m13.9	m0.0		m40.8	m2.8	36.7	43.2	11.2	36.2
Internal Link Dist (m)	269.4			309.1			518.4		229.7
Turn Bay Length (m)		60.0			60.0	65.0		60.0	
Base Capacity (vph)	1052	821		1124	974	241	363	185	318
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.50	0.26		0.30	0.03	0.43	0.40	0.12	0.34
Intersection Summary									

Cycle Length: 110 Actuated Cycle Length: 110 Offset: 76 (69%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBTL, Start of Green Natural Cycle: 60 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.67 Intersection Signal Delay: 16.1 Intersection Capacity Utilization 73.3% Analysis Period (min) 15 m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Intersection LOS: B ICU Level of Service D

Splits and Phases: 5: Oxford & Bavers

Ø2 (R)	₩ Ø4
78 s	32 s
● ● Ø6 (R)	<i>™</i> ¶ø8
78 s	32 s

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 6: Windsor & Bayers/Young

	≯	-	\mathbf{r}	4	-	•	•	Ť	۲	1	Ļ
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations	<u> </u>	† 457	7 9	<u> </u>	† 243	1	<u>۲</u>	•	1	<u>۲</u>	4 36
Traffic Volume (vph)	52			53		99	76	180	151	108	
Future Volume (vph)	52	457	79	53	243	99	76	180	151	108	436
Lane Group Flow (vph)	56	491	85	57	261	106	82	194	162	116	514
Turn Type	Perm	NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA
Protected Phases		2		1	6			8		7	4
Permitted Phases	2		2	6		6	8		8	4	
Detector Phase	2	2	2	1	6	6	8	8		7	4
Switch Phase											
Minimum Initial (s)	10.0	10.0	10.0	7.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	7.0	10.0
Minimum Split (s)	31.1	31.1	31.1	11.0	31.0	31.0	39.0	39.0	39.0	11.0	39.0
Total Split (s)	49.0	49.0	49.0	11.0	60.0	60.0	39.0	39.0	39.0	11.0	50.0
Total Split (%)	44.5%	44.5%	44.5%	10.0%	54.5%	54.5%	35.5%	35.5%	35.5%	10.0%	45.5%
Yellow Time (s)	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.1
All-Red Time (s)	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.0	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	0.0	2.9
Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Lost Time (s)	7.1	7.1	7.1	4.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	4.0	7.0
Lead/Lag	Lag	Lag	Lag	Lead			Lag	Lag	Lag	Lead	
Lead-Lag Optimize?											
Recall Mode	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max	None	C-Max	C-Max	Ped	Ped	Ped	None	None
Act Effct Green (s)	44.1	44.1	44.1	56.0	53.0	53.0	32.0	32.0	32.0	46.0	43.0
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.51	0.48	0.48	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.42	0.39
v/c Ratio	0.15	0.79	0.14	0.22	0.34	0.15	0.54	0.42	0.32	0.31	0.86
Control Delay	12.3	26.9	1.2	15.9	19.3	3.6	47.7	34.8	6.4	22.8	45.9
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Delay	12.3	26.9	1.2	15.9	19.3	3.6	47.7	34.8	6.4	22.8	45.9
LOS	В	С	А	В	В	А	D	С	А	С	D
Approach Delay		22.2			14.9			26.7			41.7
Approach LOS		С			В			С			D
Queue Length 50th (m)	5.1	89.1	0.5	6.0	33.7	0.0	14.8	33.6	0.0	15.4	98.6
Queue Length 95th (m)	m10.8	#147.5	2.5	12.7	52.3	8.8	31.8	54.5	15.0	27.5	#158.0
Internal Link Dist (m)		309.1			142.1			569.0			312.0
Turn Bay Length (m)	50.0		60.0	40.0		60.0	90.0		50.0	40.0	
Base Capacity (vph)	365	625	603	263	764	704	153	467	507	378	601
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.15	0.79	0.14	0.22	0.34	0.15	0.54	0.42	0.32	0.31	0.86
ntersection Summary											

Cycle Length: 110 Actuated Cycle Length: 110 Offset: 14 (13%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBTL, Start of Green Natural Cycle: 95 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.86 Intersection Signal Delay: 27.4 Intersection Capacity Utilization 90.5% Analysis Period (min) 15

Intersection LOS: C ICU Level of Service E

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. # Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Splits and Phases: 6: Windsor & Bayers/Young

🗸 Ø1 🕴 🕶 Ø2 (R)	Ø4					
11 s 49 s	50 s					
◆ ▼ Ø6 (R) ♥	Ø7	√ ₩ø8				
60 s	11 s	39 s				

WSP Canada Inc

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 7: Connaught & HSC

Page G-19
Bayers Road AM High Investment

	≯	*	~	1	ţ	
Lane Group	EBL	EBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	
Lane Configurations	<u>۲</u>	35	<u>۲</u>	↑	≜1 }-	
Traffic Volume (vph)	20		122 <mark>-</mark>	575	337	
Future Volume (vph)	20	35	122	575	337	
Lane Group Flow (vph)	22	39	136	639	483	
Turn Type	Prot	Perm	Perm	NA	NA	
Protected Phases	8			6	2	
Permitted Phases		8	6			
Detector Phase	8	8	6	6	2	
Switch Phase						
Minimum Initial (s)	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	
Minimum Split (s)	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	
Total Split (s)	26.0	26.0	84.0	84.0	84.0	
Total Split (%)	23.6%	23.6%	76.4%	76.4%	76.4%	
Yellow Time (s)	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	
All-Red Time (s)	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	
Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	
Lead/Lag						
Lead-Lag Optimize?						
Recall Mode	None	None	C-Min	C-Min	C-Min	
Act Effct Green (s)	8.3	8.3	93.7	93.7	93.7	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.08	0.08	0.85	0.85	0.85	
v/c Ratio	0.19	0.28	0.20	0.46	0.19	
Control Delay	51.5	20.2	2.2	2.9	1.8	
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	
Total Delay	51.5	20.2	2.2	3.5	1.8	
LOS	D	С	A	А	A	
Approach Delay	31.5			3.3	1.8	
Approach LOS	С			А	A	
Queue Length 50th (m)	4.5	0.0	4.0	22.7	7.2	
Queue Length 95th (m)	12.3	10.2	m5.6	23.3	11.1	
Internal Link Dist (m)	378.7			84.0	290.6	
Turn Bay Length (m)	50.0					
Base Capacity (vph)	284	286	669	1404	2539	
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0	0	408	0	
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.08	0.14	0.20	0.64	0.19	
Interconting Commons						

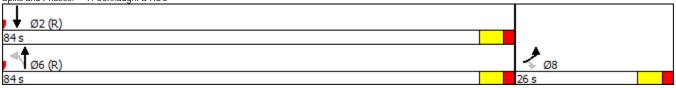
Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 110 Actuated Cycle Length: 110 Offset: 65 (59%), Referenced to phase 2:SBT and 6:NBTL, Start of Green Natural Cycle: 60 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.46

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.46 Intersection Signal Delay: 4.0 Intersection Capacity Utilization 50.5% Analysis Period (min) 15 m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Intersection LOS: A ICU Level of Service A

Splits and Phases: 7: Connaught & HSC



Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 2: HSC W & Bayers

	-	\mathbf{r}	•	←	1	1
Movement	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations	** 1775	7 50		*† 830		ľ
Traffic Volume (veh/h)			0		0	130
Future Volume (Veh/h) Sign Control	1775 Free	50	0	830 Eroo	0 Stop	130
Grade	o%			Free 0%	Stop 0%	
Peak Hour Factor	0%	0.90	0.90	0%	0%	0.90
Hourly flow rate (vph)	0.90 1972	0.90	0.90	0.90 922	0.90	0.90
Pedestrians	1972	50	0	922	0	144
Lane Width (m)						
Walking Speed (m/s)						
Percent Blockage						
Right turn flare (veh)						
Median type	None			None		
Median storage veh)						
Upstream signal (m)				183		
pX, platoon unblocked					0.89	
vC, conflicting volume			2028		2433	986
vC1, stage 1 conf vol						
vC2, stage 2 conf vol						
vCu, unblocked vol			2028		2363	986
tC, single (s)			4.1		6.8	6.9
tC, 2 stage (s)						
tF (s)			2.2		3.5	3.3
p0 queue free %			100		100	42
cM capacity (veh/h)	55.4	55.0	276		26	247
Direction, Lane #	EB 1 986	EB 2 986	EB 3 56	WB 1 461	WB 2 461	NB 1 144
Volume Left	900 0	900	0	401	401	0
Volume Right	0	0	56	0	0	144
cSH	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	247
Volume to Capacity	0.58	0.58	0.03	0.27	0.27	0.58
Queue Length 95th (m)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	25.4
Control Delay (s)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	38.2
Lane LOS	010	010	010	0.0	010	E
Approach Delay (s)	0.0			0.0		38.2
Approach LOS						E
Intersection Summary						
Average Delay			1.8			
Intersection Capacity Utilization			70.5%	ICI	U Level of S	ervice
Analysis Period (min)			15			

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 1: Romans & Bayers

	-	-	-	*	1	1	1	.↓	
Lane Group	EBT	EBR	WBT	WBR	NBL2	NBT	SBL2	SBT	
Lane Configurations	**	1	**	1	5	۴.			
Traffic Volume (vph)	** 1485	10	2110	15	120	1 /5	5	1 30	
Future Volume (vph)	1485	10	2110	15	120	75	5	30	
Lane Group Flow (vph)	1500	127	2131	22	121	91	0	308	
Turn Type	NA	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	NA	
Protected Phases	2		2			4		4	
Permitted Phases	-	2	-	2	4	•	4		
Detector Phase	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	
Switch Phase	Z	2	2	2	т	т	т	7	
Vinimum Initial (s)	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	
Vinimum Split (s)	23.8	23.8	23.8	23.8	29.1	29.1	29.1	29.1	
			23.0 94.0						
Total Split (s)	94.0	94.0		94.0	36.0	36.0	36.0	36.0	
Total Split (%)	72.3%	72.3%	72.3%	72.3%	27.7%	27.7%	27.7%	27.7%	
Yellow Time (s)	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	
All-Red Time (s)	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	
Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	6.1	6.1		6.1	
Lead/Lag									
Lead-Lag Optimize?									
Recall Mode	C-Min	C-Min	C-Min	C-Min	Ped	Ped	Ped	Ped	
Act Effct Green (s)	88.2	88.2	88.2	88.2	29.9	29.9		29.9	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.23	0.23		0.23	
//c Ratio	0.72	0.14	1.00	0.03	1.10	0.26		1.01	
Control Delay	15.7	1.9	29.0	1.1	161.9	43.4		102.9	
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	
Total Delay	15.7	1.9	29.0	1.1	161.9	43.4		102.9	
LOS	В	A	C	A	F	D		F	
Approach Delay	14.7		28.7			111.0		102.9	
Approach LOS	В		C			F		F	
Queue Length 50th (m)	117.1	0.8	~205.6	0.0	~35.0	19.2		~80.0	
Queue Length 95th (m)	143.1	7.1	m#315.6	m0.0	#73.9	34.8		#138.7	
Internal Link Dist (m)	1417.0	7.1	385.8	110.0	# 1 J.7	886.2		555.5	
Turn Bay Length (m)	1417.0	80.0	303.0	80.0	40.0	000.2		555.5	
Base Capacity (vph)	2076	877	2124	775	40.0	352		306	
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.72	0.14	1.00	0.03	1.10	0.26		1.01	
ntersection Summary									
Cycle Length: 130									
Actuated Cycle Length: 130									
Offset: 57 (44%), Referenced to pl	hase 2. FBWB	and 6. Sta	rt of Green						
Natural Cycle: 120									
Control Type: Actuated-Coordinate	ed								
Vaximum v/c Ratio: 1.10									
ntersection Signal Delay: 32.8				Int	ersection L	<u> 1.5</u> €			
Intersection Capacity Utilization 12	03.3%				U Level of S				
	20.070			iC					
Analysis Period (min) 15	un in theoretic	ally infinite							
 Volume exceeds capacity, que Queue shown is maximum after 		any minine.							
Queue shown is maximum afte			lancer						
# 95th percentile volume exceed		eue may be	e ionger.						
Queue shown is maximum afte Nolume for 95th percentile qu		by upstrea	ım signal.						
Splits and Phases: 1: Romans &	& Bayers								
A								14	

94 s

36 s

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 4: Connaught & Bayers

	٦	-	\mathbf{r}	-	•	1	1	Ŧ	∢
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations	5	† 515	1	** 820	*	74 4	1 81	†† 130	561
Traffic Volume (vph)	161 <mark>-</mark>	51 <mark>5</mark>	5 7 5	820	9 0	744	181	130	561
Future Volume (vph)	161	515	575	820	90	744	181	130	561
Lane Group Flow (vph)	168	536	599	854	94	775	225	135	584
Turn Type	pm+pt	NA	Perm	NA	Perm	Prot	NA	NA	pt+ov
Protected Phases	5	2		6		3	8	4	4 5
Permitted Phases	2		2		6				
Detector Phase	5	2	2	6	6	3	8	4	4 5
Switch Phase									
Minimum Initial (s)	7.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	7.0	10.0	10.0	
Minimum Split (s)	12.0	42.9	42.9	42.9	42.9	14.0	30.2	30.2	
Total Split (s)	15.0	59.0	59.0	44.0	44.0	40.0	71.0	31.0	
Total Split (%)	11.5%	45.4%	45.4%	33.8%	33.8%	30.8%	54.6%	23.8%	
Yellow Time (s)	5.0	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.1	4.1	
All-Red Time (s)	0.0	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	3.0	2.1	2.1	
Lost Time Adjust (s)	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	0.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	4.0	5.9	5.9	5.9	6.9	6.0	5.2	5.2	
Lead/Lag	Lead			Lag	Lag	Lead		Lag	
Lead-Lag Optimize?				Ū	Ū			0	
Recall Mode	Max	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max	Max	Ped	Ped	
Act Effct Green (s)	55.0	53.1	53.1	38.1	37.1	34.0	65.8	25.8	40.8
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.42	0.41	0.41	0.29	0.29	0.26	0.51	0.20	0.31
v/c Ratio	0.89	0.80	0.68	0.99	0.20	0.99	0.28	0.22	0.78
Control Delay	58.3	36.8	14.3	74.0	3.2	76.6	18.7	44.9	48.9
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5
Fotal Delay	58.3	36.8	14.3	74.0	3.2	76.6	18.7	44.9	49.3
OS	E	D	В	E	А	E	В	D	D
Approach Delay		29.2		67.0			63.6	48.5	
Approach LOS		С		E			E	D	
Queue Length 50th (m)	30.2	128.3	68.7	114.7	0.0	102.2	30.5	15.4	77.1
Queue Length 95th (m)	m#58.2	178.5	127.1	#158.0	6.0	#142.8	47.5	24.8	101.5
Internal Link Dist (m)		119.7		132.1			1920.3	104.0	
Turn Bay Length (m)	90.0				80.0	110.0			35.0
Base Capacity (vph)	189	666	878	863	470	786	802	603	751
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.89	0.80	0.68	0.99	0.20	0.99	0.28	0.22	0.80
Intersection Summary									
Cycle Length: 130									
Actuated Cycle Length: 130									

Actuated Cycle Length: 130 Offset: 26 (20%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBT, Start of Green Natural Cycle: 120 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.99 Intersection Signal Delay: 50.4 Intersection Capacity Utilization 100.6% Analysis Period (min) 15

Intersection LOS: D ICU Level of Service G

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Splits and Phases: 4: Connaught & Bayers

	↑ ø3	♦ Ø4
59 s	40 s	31 s
₽ Ø5 0 6 (R)	1 Ø8	
15 s 44 s	71 s	

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 5: Oxford & Bayers

le (vph) 10 395 75 20 640 145 135 240 20 55 Flow (vph) 0 409 76 0 666 187 136 282 20 61 Perm NA Perm Parm NA Perm NA Perm NA Perm NA Perm NA ases 2 6 6 8 4 4 sec 2 2 2 6 6 6 8 8 4 4 sec 2 2 2 6 6 6 6 8 8 4 4 la(s) 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10		≯	-	\mathbf{i}	1	+	•	1	1	1	Ŧ
ne (vph) 10 395 75 20 640 185 135 240 20 55 Flow (vph) 0 409 76 0 666 187 136 282 20 61 Perm NA Perm NA Perm NA Perm NA Perm NA Perm NA A ases 2 2 2 6 6 6 8 4 4 see 2 2 2 6 6 6 8 8 4 e ial (\$) 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	ane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	SBL	SBT
ne (vph) 10 395 75 20 640 185 135 240 20 55 Flow (vph) 0 409 76 0 666 187 136 282 20 61 Perm NA Perm NA Perm NA Perm NA Perm NA Perm NA A ases 2 2 2 6 6 6 8 4 4 see 2 2 2 6 6 6 8 8 4 e ial (\$) 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	ane Configurations		4	1		୍ୟ		۲.	1.		ţ,
Flow (vph) 0 409 76 0 666 187 136 282 20 61 ases 2 2 6 6 8 4 4 ases 2 2 6 6 8 8 4 ases 2 2 2 6 6 8 8 4 ases 0 10.	affic Volume (vph)	10	395	75	20	640	18 <mark>5</mark>	135	240	20	55
Perm NA Perm Perm NA Perm NA Perm NA ases 2 2 2 6 6 8 4 4 ases 2 2 2 6 6 8 8 4 4 see 2 2 2 6 6 6 8 8 4 4 see 10.0	ture Volume (vph)	10	395	75	20	640	185	135	240	20	55
Perm NA Perm Perm NA Perm NA Perm NA ases 2 2 2 6 6 8 4 4 ases 2 2 2 6 6 8 8 4 4 see 2 2 2 6 6 6 8 8 4 4 see 10.0	e Group Flow (vph)	0	409	76	0	666	187	136	282	20	61
ases: 2 2 2 2 6 6 6 8 8 4 4 sec 2 2 2 2 6 6 6 8 8 4 4 sec 2 2 2 2 6 6 6 8 8 8 4 4 sec 2 2 2 2 6 6 6 8 8 8 4 4 sec 1 2 2 2 2 6 6 6 8 8 8 4 4 9 sec 1 2 2 2 2 6 6 6 8 8 8 4 4 9 sec 1 2 2 2 2 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 4 4 9 sec 1 2 2 2 2 2 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 4 4 9 sec 1 2 2 2 2 2 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 4 4 9 sec 1 2 2 2 2 2 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 4 4 9 sec 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 4 4 9 sec 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	n Type	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	NA
see 2 2 2 2 2 6 6 6 8 8 8 4 4 9 a a (s) 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.	otected Phases		2			6			8		4
e ial (s) 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.	mitted Phases	2		2	6		6	8		4	
iai (s) 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.	ector Phase	2	2	2	6	6	6	8	8	4	4
lit (s) 24.9 24.9 24.9 24.9 24.9 24.9 24.9 23.9 23.9 23.9 33.0 (s) 61.0 61.0 61.0 61.0 61.0 61.0 39.0 39.0 39.0 39.0 (s) 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1	tch Phase										
61.0 61.0 61.0 61.0 61.0 61.0 61.0 39.0 39.0 39.0 39.0 39.0% 32.3%	imum Initial (s)	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
61.0% 61.0% 61.0% 61.0% 61.0% 61.0% 39.0% 33.2 33.3 23.3 23.3 23.3 23.3 23.3 23.3 </td <td>imum Split (s)</td> <td>24.9</td> <td>24.9</td> <td>24.9</td> <td>24.9</td> <td>24.9</td> <td>24.9</td> <td>23.9</td> <td>23.9</td> <td>23.9</td> <td>23.9</td>	imum Split (s)	24.9	24.9	24.9	24.9	24.9	24.9	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9
(s) 4.1 4	I Split (s)				61.0	61.0					
1.8 1.0 1.0 1.0 1	al Split (%)										
Busic (s) 0.0 0	ow Time (s)										
me (s) 5.9 <t< td=""><td>Red Time (s)</td><td>1.8</td><td></td><td></td><td>1.8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Red Time (s)	1.8			1.8						
timize? C-Max C-Max C-Max C-Max C-Max None None None None en (s) 64.9 64.9 64.9 64.9 23.3 23.3 23.3 23.3 Ratio 0.65 0.65 0.65 0.65 0.23 0.23 0.23 0.23 0.23 0.45 0.11 0.66 0.20 0.56 0.77 0.16 0.20 y 12.0 2.7 11.9 1.5 41.2 47.8 30.4 27.6 12.0 2.7 11.9 1.5 41.2 47.8 30.4 27.6 B A B A B A D D C C C lay 10.5 9.6 45.7 28.3 S B A D C C C lay 10.5 9.6 45.7 28.3 S B A D C C C lay 10.5 9.6 45.7 28.3 S B A D C C h 50th (m) 35.4 0.0 49.9 0.0 23.4 49.8 3.1 8.8 h 95th (m) 71.1 6.0 82.6 4.8 37.9 70.0 8.6 17.2 Dist (m) 283.7 30.9.1 43.9 9 191.0 Dist (m) 60.0 60.0 65.0 60.0 ty (vph) 913 678 1006 920 348 518 180 441 ap Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	st Time Adjust (s)										
C-Max C-Max C-Max C-Max C-Max C-Max C-Max Mone None	al Lost Time (s)		5.9	5.9		5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9
C-Max C-Max C-Max C-Max C-Max C-Max C-Max Mone None	id/Lag										
en (s) 64.9 64.9 64.9 64.9 23.3 23.3 23.3 23.3 23.3 Ratio 0.65 0.65 0.65 0.65 0.23 0.23 0.23 0.23 0.45 0.11 0.66 0.20 0.56 0.77 0.16 0.20 y 12.0 2.7 11.9 1.5 41.2 47.8 30.4 27.6 y 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 12.0 2.7 11.9 1.5 41.2 47.8 30.4 27.6 H A B A D D C C day 10.5 9.6 45.7 28.3 NS B A B A D D C C h 50th (m) 35.4 0.0 49.9 0.0 23.4 49.8 3.1 8.8 h 95th (m) 71.1 6.0 82.6 4.8 37.9 70.0 8.6 17.2 Dist (m) 283.7 309.1 439.9 191.0 rgth (m) 60.0 60.0 65.0 60.0 rgth (m) 913 678 1006 920 348 518 180 441 a Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	d-Lag Optimize?										
Ratio 0.65 0.65 0.65 0.23 0.23 0.23 0.23 y 12.0 2.7 11.9 1.5 41.2 47.8 30.4 27.6 y 12.0 2.7 11.9 1.5 41.2 47.8 30.4 27.6 y 12.0 2.7 11.9 1.5 41.2 47.8 30.4 27.6 y 10.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 y 10.5 9.6 41.2 47.8 30.4 27.6 y 10.5 9.6 45.7 28.3 0.5 0.6 17.2 y 11.1 6.0 82.6 4.8 37.9 70.0 8.6 17.2 Dist (m) 71.1 6.0 82.6 4.8 37.9 191.0 191.0 ight (m) 60.0 60.0 65.0 60.0 60.0 12.0 12.0 12.0 12.0 12.0 12.0 12.0 12.0 12.0 12.0 12.0 <	all Mode	C-Max			C-Max						
9,45 0.11 0.66 0.20 0.56 0.77 0.16 0.20 7 0.0	Effct Green (s)										
y 12.0 2.7 11.9 1.5 41.2 47.8 30.4 27.6 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 12.0 2.7 11.9 1.5 41.2 47.8 30.4 27.6 B A B A D D C C C slay 10.5 9.6 45.7 28.3 28.3 S B A D C C h 50th (m) 35.4 0.0 49.9 0.0 23.4 49.8 3.1 8.8 h 95th (m) 71.1 6.0 82.6 4.8 37.9 70.0 8.6 17.2 Dist (m) 283.7 309.1 439.9 191.0 191.0 191.0 191.0 191.0 191.0 191.0 191.0 15.4 18.9 14.11 14.12 13.8 18.0 441 14.12 47.8 30.4 14.12 13.1 8.6 17.1 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.	ated g/C Ratio										
n 0.0	Ratio										
12.0 2.7 11.9 1.5 41.2 47.8 30.4 27.6 B A B A D D C C day 10.5 9.6 45.7 28.3 28.3 VS B A D C C th 50th (m) 35.4 0.0 49.9 0.0 23.4 49.8 3.1 8.8 th 95th (m) 71.1 6.0 82.6 4.8 37.9 70.0 8.6 17.2 Dist (m) 283.7 309.1 439.9 191.0 othttice 60.0 60.0 60.0 60.0 60.0 17.2 pist (m) 283.7 309.1 439.9 191.0 0	rol Delay										
B A B A D D C C klay 10.5 9.6 45.7 28.3 DS B A D C C h 50th (m) 35.4 0.0 49.9 0.0 23.4 49.8 3.1 8.8 h 95th (m) 71.1 6.0 82.6 4.8 37.9 70.0 8.6 17.2 Dist (m) 283.7 309.1 439.9 191.0 100 100 10 14 Sumary 11 0.14 Summary	ue Delay										
stay 10.5 9.6 45.7 28.3 NS B A D C th 50th (m) 35.4 0.0 49.9 0.0 23.4 49.8 3.1 8.8 th 95th (m) 71.1 6.0 82.6 4.8 37.9 70.0 8.6 17.2 Dist (m) 283.7 309.1 439.9 191.0 17.2 191.0 191.0 ngth (m) 60.0 60.0 65.0 60.0 17.2 191.0 ngth (m) 60.0 60.0 65.0 60.0 17.2 ty (vph) 913 678 1006 920 348 518 180 441 ap Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 p Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Reductin 0.45 0.11 0.66 0.20 0.39 0.54 0.11 0.14 Summary :: 100 : 4 1.2 1.1 0.14 Summary : : : :: 100 : : <td>Delay</td> <td></td>	Delay										
B A D C th 50th (m) 35.4 0.0 49.9 0.0 23.4 49.8 3.1 8.8 h 95th (m) 71.1 6.0 82.6 4.8 37.9 70.0 8.6 17.2 Dist (m) 283.7 309.1 439.9 191.0 191.0 ngth (m) 60.0 60.0 65.0 60.0 191.0 ngth (m) 60.0 60.0 65.0 60.0 191.0 ngth (m) 0<				A			A	D		С	
h 50th (m) 35.4 0.0 49.9 0.0 23.4 49.8 3.1 8.8 h 95th (m) 71.1 6.0 82.6 4.8 37.9 70.0 8.6 17.2 Dist (m) 283.7 309.1 439.9 191.0 ngth (m) 60.0 60.0 65.0 60.0 ty (vph) 913 678 1006 920 348 518 180 441 ap Reductin 0<	oach Delay										
th 95th (m) 71.1 6.0 82.6 4.8 37.9 70.0 8.6 17.2 Dist (m) 283.7 309.1 439.9 191.0 ngth (m) 60.0 60.0 65.0 60.0 ty (vph) 913 678 1006 920 348 518 180 441 ap Reductin 0 18 0 11 0.14 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	roach LOS										
Dist (m) 283.7 309.1 439.9 191.0 ngth (m) 60.0 60.0 65.0 60.0 60.0 ty (vph) 913 678 1006 920 348 518 180 441 ap Reductn 0	ue Length 50th (m)										
ngth (m) 60.0 60.0 65.0 60.0 ty (vph) 913 678 1006 920 348 518 180 441 ap Reductn 0 1 0.14 Summary set to	ue Length 95th (m)			6.0			4.8	37.9		8.6	
ty (vph) 913 678 1006 920 348 518 180 441 ap Reductn 0 1 0.14 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <td>nal Link Dist (m)</td> <td></td> <td>283.7</td> <td>(0.0</td> <td></td> <td>309.1</td> <td>(</td> <td>15.0</td> <td>439.9</td> <td>(0.0</td> <td>191.0</td>	nal Link Dist (m)		283.7	(0.0		309.1	(15.0	439.9	(0.0	191.0
ap Reductn 0	Bay Length (m)		010			100/			F10		4 4 1
p Reductin 0	e Capacity (vph)										
Reductn 0 </td <td>vation Cap Reductn</td> <td></td>	vation Cap Reductn										
Ratio 0.45 0.11 0.66 0.20 0.39 0.54 0.11 0.14 Summary 100 0.00 0.39 0.54 0.11 0.14 Summary 0.11 0.14 Summary 0.11 0.14 Summary 0.11 0.14 Summary 0.11 0.14 Subscription 0.11 0.14 Signal Delay: 18.9	lback Cap Reductn age Cap Reductn										
Summary in: 100 cle Length: 100 5%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBTL, Start of Green e: 60 c: Actuated-Coordinated c: Ratio: 0.77 Signal Delay: 18.9 Intersection LOS: B Capacity Utilization 84.1% ICU Level of Service E iod (min) 15 mases: 5: Oxford & Bayers	uced v/c Ratio										
100 Cle Length: 100 5%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBTL, Start of Green e: 60 : Actuated-Coordinated : Ratio: 0.77 Signal Delay: 18.9 Capacity Utilization 84.1% ICU Level of Service E iod (min) 15 hases: 5: Oxford & Bayers			0.45	0.11		0.00	0.20	0.37	0.04	0.11	0.14
cle Length: 100 5%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBTL, Start of Green e: 60 : Actuated-Coordinated : Ratio: 0.77 Signal Delay: 18.9 Intersection LOS: B Capacity Utilization 84.1% ICU Level of Service E iod (min) 15 mases: 5: Oxford & Bayers	ection Summary Length: 100										
5%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBTL, Start of Green e: 60 : Actuated-Coordinated : Ratio: 0.77 Signal Delay: 18.9 Intersection LOS: B Capacity Utilization 84.1% ICU Level of Service E iod (min) 15 mases: 5: Oxford & Bayers	ated Cycle Length: 100										
e: 60 e: Actuated-Coordinated e: Ratio: 0.77 Signal Delay: 18.9 Capacity Utilization 84.1% iod (min) 15 hases: 5: Oxford & Bayers		hase 2. FRTL a	nd 6·W/RTI	Start of Gr	oon						
: Actuated-Coordinated : Ratio: 0.77 Signal Delay: 18.9 Intersection LOS: B Capacity Utilization 84.1% ICU Level of Service E iod (min) 15 mases: 5: Oxford & Bayers	ral Cycle: 60	HUJU Z.LUTL O									
: Ratio: 0.77 Signal Delay: 18.9 Intersection LOS: B Capacity Utilization 84.1% ICU Level of Service E iod (min) 15 hases: 5: Oxford & Bayers		ed									
Signal Delay: 18.9 Intersection LOS: B Capacity Utilization 84.1% ICU Level of Service E iod (min) 15 ases: 5: Oxford & Bayers	num v/c Ratio: 0.77	Cu									
Capacity Utilization 84.1% ICU Level of Service E iod (min) 15 nases: 5: Oxford & Bayers	ection Signal Delay: 18.9				In	tersection L	OS∙ B				
iod (min) 15 nases: 5: Oxford & Bayers		4 1%									
nases: 5: Oxford & Bayers	ysis Period (min) 15	1.170			IC IC						
da.	ysis i choù (mill) 15										
da.	and Phases: 5: Oxford &	Bayers									
	30 (D)	-						1			

≠Ø2 (R)	▶ Ø4	
61s	39 s	
	Ø8	
61s	39 s	

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 6: Windsor & Bayers/Young

$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		≯	-	\mathbf{r}	1	-	•	1	1	1	1	Ŧ
Future Volume (vph) 90 410 50 140 420 150 120 455 140 60 190 Lane Group Flow (vph) 93 423 52 144 433 155 124 469 144 62 248 Tum Type Perm NA Perm pmp Pt NA Perm NA Perm NA Protected Phases 2 2 6 6 8 8 4 Detector Phase 2 2 1 6 6 3 8 4 4 Switch Phase 100 10.0 7.0 10.0	Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	-
Future Volume (vph) 90 410 50 140 420 150 120 455 140 60 190 Lane Group Flow (vph) 93 423 52 144 433 155 124 469 144 62 248 Tum Type Perm NA Perm pmp Pt NA Perm NA Perm NA Protected Phases 2 2 6 6 8 8 4 Detector Phase 2 2 1 6 6 3 8 4 4 Switch Phase 100 10.0 7.0 10.0				1		•			•			ef 👘
Lane Group Flow (vph) 93 423 52 144 433 155 124 469 144 62 248 Turn Type Perm NA Perm mn pm+pt NA Perm pm4 NA Perm Perm NA Protected Phases 2 2 2 6 6 8 8 4 Detector Phase 2 2 2 1 6 6 3 8 4 Switch Phase 2 2 1 6 6 3 8 4 4 Minimum Initial (s) 10.0 10.0 10.0 7.0 10.0 </td <td>Traffic Volume (vph)</td> <td></td> <td>410</td> <td></td> <td>140</td> <td>420</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>140</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Traffic Volume (vph)		410		140	420				140		
Turn Type Perm NA Perm pm+pt NA Perm pm+pt NA Perm Perm NA Protected Phases 2 2 6 6 8 8 4 Detector Phase 2 2 2 1 6 6 3 8 4 4 Switch Phase 2 2 2 1 6 6 3 8 4 4 Minimum Initial (s) 10.0 10.0 10.0 7.0 10.0<												
Protecide Phases 2 2 6 6 8 8 4 Permitted Phases 2 2 2 6 6 8 8 4 4 Switch Phase 2 2 2 1 6 6 8 8 4 4 Minimum Split (s) 10.0 <					144		155	124				
Permitted Phases 2 2 2 6 6 8 8 4 Detector Phase 2 2 2 1 6 6 3 8 4 4 Minimum Initial (s) 10.0 10.0 10.0 7.0 10.0 1		Perm	NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA	Perm	Perm	NA
Detector Phase 2 2 2 1 6 6 3 8 4 4 Switch Phase 10.0	Protected Phases		2		1	6			8			4
Switch Phase Switch Phase Numum Initial (s) 10.0 10.0 10.0 7.0 10.0 7.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 Ininimum Split (s) 31.1 31.1 31.1 11.1 11.0 50.0 50.0 11.0 50.0 50.0% 39.0 39.0 39.0 Total Split (s) 39.0% 39.0% 11.0% 50.0% 11.0% 50.0% 50.0% 50.0% 39.0% 39.0% 39.0% 39.0% 11.0% 50.0% 11.0% 50.0% 50.0% 50.0% 39.0% 39.0% 39.0% 39.0% 39.0% 30.0 3.0 0.0 4.0 4.0 4.1										8		
	Detector Phase	2	2	2	1	6	6	3	8		4	4
Minimum Split (s) 31.1 31.1 31.1 31.1 31.0 31.0 31.0 11.0 39.0 39.0 39.0 39.0 50.0% 39.0 39.0 39.0% 30.0% 30.0% 30.0% 30.0% 30.0% 30.0% 30.0% 30.0% 30.0% 30.0% 30.0% 3	Switch Phase											
Total Split (s) 39.0 39.0 39.0 11.0 50.0 50.0 11.0 50.0 50.0 39.0 39.0% 39.0% 39.0% 50.0% 39.0% 39.0% 39.0% 39.0% 39.0% 39.0% 39.0% 39.0% 30.0% 50.0% 50.0% 50.0% 50.0% 41.1 4.1	Minimum Initial (s)					10.0						
Total Split (%) 39.0% 39.0% 39.0% 11.0% 50.0% 50.0% 50.0% 50.0% 39.0% 39.0% 39.0% Yellow Time (s) 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 All-Red Time (s) 3.0 3.0 0.0 3.0 3.0 0.0 2.9								11.0				
Yellow Time (s) 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 All-Red Time (s) 3.0 3.0 3.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 Lost Time Adjust (s) 0.0 <	Total Split (s)										39.0	
All-Red Time (s) 3.0 3.0 3.0 0.0 3.0 3.0 0.0 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 Lost Time Adjust (s) 0.0	Total Split (%)	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%		50.0%		11.0%	50.0%	50.0%	39.0%	39.0%
Lost Time Adjust (s) 0.0	Yellow Time (s)	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.1	
Total Lost Time (s) 7.1 7.1 7.1 7.1 7.1 7.0	All-Red Time (s)	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.0	3.0	3.0	0.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9
Lead/Lag Lag Lag Lag Lag Lead Lead Lead Lag Lag <th< td=""><td>Lost Time Adjust (s)</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td></th<>	Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Lead-Lag Optimize? C - Max C - Max None C - Max None Ped Ped <th< td=""><td>Total Lost Time (s)</td><td>7.1</td><td>7.1</td><td>7.1</td><td>4.0</td><td>7.0</td><td>7.0</td><td>4.0</td><td>7.0</td><td>7.0</td><td>7.0</td><td>7.0</td></th<>	Total Lost Time (s)	7.1	7.1	7.1	4.0	7.0	7.0	4.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Recall Mode C-Max C-Max C-Max C-Max C-Max C-Max C-Max None Ped Ped Ped Ped Act Effct Green (s) 31.9 31.9 31.9 31.9 31.9 46.0 43.0 43.0 43.0 43.0 43.0 32.0 32.0 32.0 Actuated g/C Ratio 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.46 0.43 0.43 0.46 0.43 0.46 0.43 0.46 0.43 0.46 0.43 0.46 0.43 0.46 0.43 0.46 0.43 0.46 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.67 0.21 0.27 0.50 Catioue Delay 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	Lead/Lag	Lag	Lag	Lag	Lead			Lead			Lag	Lag
Act Effct Green (s) 31.9 31.9 31.9 46.0 43.0 43.0 43.0 43.0 32.0 32.0 32.0 Actuated g/C Ratio 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.46 0.43 0.43 0.46 0.43 <td>Lead-Lag Optimize?</td> <td></td>	Lead-Lag Optimize?											
Actuated g/C Ratio 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.42 0.46 0.43 0	Recall Mode	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max	None	C-Max	C-Max	None	Ped	Ped	Ped	Ped
v/c Ratio 0.37 0.83 0.10 0.56 0.62 0.23 0.32 0.67 0.21 0.27 0.50 Control Delay 27.1 42.3 0.7 26.0 27.1 3.8 18.5 28.5 3.9 29.2 30.2 Queue Delay 0.0	Act Effct Green (s)	31.9	31.9	31.9	46.0	43.0	43.0	46.0	43.0	43.0	32.0	32.0
Control Delay 27.1 42.3 0.7 26.0 27.1 3.8 18.5 28.5 3.9 29.2 30.2 Queue Delay 0.0	Actuated g/C Ratio	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.46	0.43	0.43	0.46	0.43	0.43	0.32	0.32
Queue Delay 0.0 <th< td=""><td>v/c Ratio</td><td>0.37</td><td>0.83</td><td>0.10</td><td>0.56</td><td>0.62</td><td>0.23</td><td>0.32</td><td>0.67</td><td>0.21</td><td>0.27</td><td>0.50</td></th<>	v/c Ratio	0.37	0.83	0.10	0.56	0.62	0.23	0.32	0.67	0.21	0.27	0.50
Total Delay 27.1 42.3 0.7 26.0 27.1 3.8 18.5 28.5 3.9 29.2 30.2 LOS C D A C C A B C A C C Approach Delay 36.0 22.0 22.0 22.0 30.0 30.0 Approach LOS D C C C C C C 30.0 Queue Length 50th (m) 9.5 77.7 0.0 16.2 63.7 0.0 13.7 70.8 0.0 8.9 36.4 Queue Length 95th (m) 20.5 #122.0 m0.4 28.6 95.8 11.0 24.9 106.0 10.6 20.0 59.9 927.7 Turn Bay Length (m) 50.0 80.0 40.0 80.0 90.0 50.0 40.0 493.5 927.7 Turn Bay Length (m) 50.0 80.0 40.0 80.0 90.0 50.0 40.0 494 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Control Delay	27.1	42.3	0.7	26.0	27.1	3.8	18.5	28.5	3.9	29.2	30.2
LOS C D A C C A B C A C C Approach Delay 36.0 22.0 22.0 22.0 30.0 Approach LOS D C C C C C C C Queue Length 50th (m) 9.5 77.7 0.0 16.2 63.7 0.0 13.7 70.8 0.0 8.9 36.4 Queue Length 95th (m) 20.5 #122.0 m0.4 28.6 95.8 11.0 24.9 106.0 10.6 20.0 59.9 internal Link Dist (m) 309.1 142.1 493.5 927.7 927.7 Turn Bay Length (m) 50.0 80.0 40.0 80.0 90.0 50.0 40.0 836 704 672 232 494 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Queue Delay	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Approach Delay Approach LOS 36.0 22.0 22.0 22.0 30.0 Approach LOS D C		27.1	42.3	0.7	26.0	27.1	3.8	18.5	28.5	3.9	29.2	30.2
Approach LOS D C C C C C C C Queue Length 50th (m) 9.5 77.7 0.0 16.2 63.7 0.0 13.7 70.8 0.0 8.9 36.4 Queue Length 95th (m) 20.5 #122.0 m0.4 28.6 95.8 11.0 24.9 106.0 10.6 20.0 59.9 internal Link Dist (m) 309.1 142.1 493.5 927.7 Turn Bay Length (m) 50.0 80.0 40.0 80.0 90.0 50.0 40.0 Base Capacity (vph) 253 507 503 255 694 679 386 704 672 232 494 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 <td>LOS</td> <td>С</td> <td>D</td> <td>А</td> <td>С</td> <td>С</td> <td>А</td> <td>В</td> <td>С</td> <td>А</td> <td>С</td> <td>С</td>	LOS	С	D	А	С	С	А	В	С	А	С	С
Oucue Length 50th (m) 9.5 77.7 0.0 16.2 63.7 0.0 13.7 70.8 0.0 8.9 36.4 Queue Length 95th (m) 20.5 #122.0 m0.4 28.6 95.8 11.0 24.9 106.0 10.6 20.0 59.9 Internal Link Dist (m) 309.1 142.1 493.5 927.7 Turn Bay Length (m) 50.0 80.0 40.0 80.0 90.0 50.0 40.0 Base Capacity (vph) 253 507 503 255 694 679 386 704 672 232 494 Starvation Cap Reductn 0	Approach Delay		36.0			22.0			22.0			30.0
Queue Length 95th (m) 20.5 #122.0 m0.4 28.6 95.8 11.0 24.9 106.0 10.6 20.0 59.9 Internal Link Dist (m) 309.1 142.1 493.5 927.7 Turn Bay Length (m) 50.0 80.0 40.0 80.0 90.0 50.0 40.0 Base Capacity (vph) 253 507 503 255 694 679 386 704 672 232 494 Starvation Cap Reductn 0	Approach LOS		D			С			С			С
Internal Link Dist (m) 309.1 142.1 493.5 927.7 Turn Bay Length (m) 50.0 80.0 40.0 80.0 90.0 50.0 40.0 Base Capacity (vph) 253 507 503 255 694 679 386 704 672 232 494 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 <td>Queue Length 50th (m)</td> <td>9.5</td> <td>77.7</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>16.2</td> <td>63.7</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>13.7</td> <td>70.8</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>8.9</td> <td>36.4</td>	Queue Length 50th (m)	9.5	77.7	0.0	16.2	63.7	0.0	13.7	70.8	0.0	8.9	36.4
Internal Link Dist (m) 309.1 142.1 493.5 927.7 Turn Bay Length (m) 50.0 80.0 40.0 80.0 90.0 50.0 40.0 Base Capacity (vph) 253 507 503 255 694 679 386 704 672 232 494 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 <td>Queue Length 95th (m)</td> <td>20.5</td> <td>#122.0</td> <td>m0.4</td> <td>28.6</td> <td>95.8</td> <td>11.0</td> <td>24.9</td> <td>106.0</td> <td>10.6</td> <td>20.0</td> <td>59.9</td>	Queue Length 95th (m)	20.5	#122.0	m0.4	28.6	95.8	11.0	24.9	106.0	10.6	20.0	59.9
Base Capacity (vph) 253 507 503 255 694 679 386 704 672 232 494 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 <td></td> <td></td> <td>309.1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>142.1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>493.5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>927.7</td>			309.1			142.1			493.5			927.7
Base Capacity (vph) 253 507 503 255 694 679 386 704 672 232 494 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 <td>Turn Bay Length (m)</td> <td>50.0</td> <td></td> <td>80.0</td> <td>40.0</td> <td></td> <td>80.0</td> <td>90.0</td> <td></td> <td>50.0</td> <td>40.0</td> <td></td>	Turn Bay Length (m)	50.0		80.0	40.0		80.0	90.0		50.0	40.0	
Starvation Cap Reductn 0		253	507	503	255	694	679	386	704	672	232	494
Storage Cap Reductn 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Storage Cap Reductn 0	Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Reduced v/c Ratio	0.37	0.83	0.10	0.56	0.62	0.23	0.32	0.67	0.21	0.27	0.50

Cycle Length: 100 Actuated Cycle Length: 100 Offset: 77 (77%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBTL, Start of Green Natural Cycle: 95 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.83 Intersection Signal Delay: 26.4 Intersection Capacity Utilization 91.6% Analysis Period (min) 15

Intersection LOS: C ICU Level of Service F

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. # Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Splits and Phases: 6: Windsor & Bayers/Young

€ø1	102 (R)	↑ ø₃	₩ Ø4
11 s	39 s	11 s	39 s
Ø6 (R)		- 1 08	
50 s		50 s	

WSP Canada Inc

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 7: Connaught & HSC

	٦	\mathbf{i}	1	1	۰.
Lane Group	EBL	EBR	NBL	NBT	SBT
Lane Configurations	5	*	5	*	↑1 → 430
Traffic Volume (vph)	34	271	116	* 316	430
Future Volume (vph)	34	271	116	316	430
Lane Group Flow (vph)	38	301	129	351	582
Turn Type	Prot	Perm	Perm	NA	NA
Protected Phases	8			6	2
Permitted Phases	0	8	6	0	-
Minimum Split (s)	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0
Total Split (s)	49.0	49.0	61.0	61.0	61.0
Total Split (%)	44.5%	44.5%	55.5%	55.5%	55.5%
Yellow Time (s)	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
All-Red Time (s)	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Lost Time (s)	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Lead/Lag	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Lead-Lag Optimize?					
Act Effct Green (s)	43.0	43.0	55.0	55.0	55.0
Actuated g/C Ratio	43.0 0.39	43.0 0.39	0.50	0.50	0.50
5					
v/c Ratio	0.06	0.41	0.40	0.43	0.38
Control Delay	21.4	4.4	21.9	19.5	16.7
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	0.0
Total Delay	21.4	4.4	21.9	21.1	16.7
LOS	С	А	С	С	В
Approach Delay	6.3			21.3	16.7
Approach LOS	A			С	В
Queue Length 50th (m)	5.0	0.0	16.7	46.1	36.6
Queue Length 95th (m)	11.7	16.4	32.7	68.9	49.4
Internal Link Dist (m)	287.5			104.0	1112.5
Turn Bay Length (m)	50.0				
Base Capacity (vph)	612	731	322	824	1540
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0	0	302	0
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.06	0.41	0.40	0.67	0.38
Intersection Summary					
Cycle Length: 110					

Cycle Length: 110 Actuated Cycle Length: 110 Offset: 0 (0%), Referenced to phase 2:SBT and 6:NBTL, Start of Green Natural Cycle: 50 Control Type: Pretimed Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.43 Intersection Signal Delay: 15.8 Intersection Capacity Utilization 45.5% Analysis Period (min) 15

Intersection LOS: B ICU Level of Service A

Splits and Phases: 7: Connaught & HSC



Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 2: HSC W & Bayers

	-	\mathbf{i}	4	←	1	1
Movement	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations Traffic Volume (veh/h) Future Volume (Veh/h) Sign Control	1030 1030 Free	150 150	0 0	2125 2125 2125 Free	0 0 Stop	221 221
Grade Peak Hour Factor Hourly flow rate (vph) Pedestrians Lane Width (m)	0% 0.90 1144	0.90 167	0.90 0	0% 0.90 2361	0% 0.90 0	0.90 246
Walking Speed (m/s) Percent Blockage Right turn flare (veh) Median type	None			None		
Median storage veh) Upstream signal (m) pX, platoon unblocked vC, conflicting volume vC1, stage 1 conf vol			1311	182	0.73 2324	572
vC2, stage 2 conf vol vCu, unblocked vol tC, single (s) tC, 2 stage (s)			1311 4.1		2078 6.8	572 6.9
tF (s) p0 queue free % cM capacity (veh/h)			2.2 100 524		3.5 100 34	3.3 47 463
Direction, Lane #	EB 1 572	EB 2 572	EB 3 167	WB 1 1180	WB 2 1180	NB 1 246
Volume Left Volume Right cSH Volume to Capacity Queue Length 95th (m) Control Delay (s) Lane LOS Approach Delay (s)	572 0 0 1700 0.34 0.0 0.0	572 0 1700 0.34 0.0 0.0	167 0 167 1700 0.10 0.0 0.0	0 0 1700 0.69 0.0 0.0 0.0	0 0 1700 0.69 0.0 0.0	246 0 246 463 0.53 23.2 21.2 C 21.2
Approach LOS Intersection Summary	0.0			0.0		C
Average Delay Intersection Capacity Utilization Analysis Period (min)			1.3 69.0% 15	ICI	J Level of S	ervice

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 1: Romans & Bayers

	٨	-	\mathbf{i}	1	+	•	•	1	1	1	ţ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations		** 1785	1		↑↑, 850		7	}			4 35	
Traffic Volume (vph)	5	1785	85	0		5	60		5	20		40
Future Volume (vph)	5	1785	85	0	850	5	60	60	5	20	35	40
Satd. Flow (prot)	0	3031	1387	0	3096	0	1498	1544	0	0	1479	0
Flt Permitted		0.953					0.696				0.932	
Satd. Flow (perm)	0	2889	1247	0	3096	0	1045	1544	0	0	1358	0
Satd. Flow (RTOR)			80		1			3			30	
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	1884	89	0	900	0	63	68	0	0	100	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA	Perm		NA		Perm	NA		Perm	NA	
Protected Phases		2			2			4			4	
Permitted Phases	2		2				4			4		
Total Split (s)	80.0	80.0	80.0		80.0		30.0	30.0		30.0	30.0	
Total Lost Time (s)		5.8	5.8		5.8		6.1	6.1			6.1	
Act Effct Green (s)		75.1	75.1		75.1		23.0	23.0			23.0	
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.68	0.68		0.68		0.21	0.21			0.21	
v/c Ratio		0.96	0.10		0.43		0.29	0.21			0.33	
Control Delay		29.0	1.9		4.8		40.9	36.4			29.2	
Queue Delay		0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0			0.0	
Total Delay		29.0	1.9		4.8		40.9	36.4			29.2	
LOS		С	А		А		D	D			С	
Approach Delay		27.8			4.8			38.6			29.2	
Approach LOS		С			А			D			С	
Queue Length 50th (m)		174.2	0.6		22.0		11.5	11.6			12.6	
Queue Length 95th (m)		#253.7	5.2		47.6		24.1	23.9			28.0	
Internal Link Dist (m)		76.6			386.3			826.4			535.1	
Turn Bay Length (m)			60.0				40.0					
Base Capacity (vph)		1972	876		2114		227	337			318	
Starvation Cap Reductn		0	0		0		0	0			0	
Spillback Cap Reductn		0	0		0		0	0			0	
Storage Cap Reductn		0	0		0		0	0			0	
Reduced v/c Ratio		0.96	0.10		0.43		0.28	0.20			0.31	
Intersection Summary												

Cycle Length: 110

Actuated Cycle Length: 110 Offset: 8 (7%), Referenced to phase 2:EBWB and 6:, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.96 Intersection Signal Delay: 21.6 Intersection Capacity Utilization 88.1%

Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

Splits and Phases: 1: Romans & Bayers

Ø2 (R)	Ø4
80 s	30 s

Intersection LOS: C

ICU Level of Service E

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 2: HSC W & Bayers

	•	~	/	+	•	*
		•	•)	(
Lane Group	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations	** 1800	1		†† 795	۲۲ 35	
Traffic Volume (vph)		25	0			0
Future Volume (vph)	1800	25	0	795	35	0
Satd. Flow (prot)	3131	1401	0	3131	3038	0
Flt Permitted					0.950	
Satd. Flow (perm)	3131	1401	0	3131	3038	0
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		10				
Lane Group Flow (vph)	2000	28	0	883	39	0
Turn Type	NA	Perm		NA	Prot	
Protected Phases	2			6	8	
Permitted Phases		2				
Total Split (s)	75.0	75.0		75.0	35.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	7.9	7.9		7.9	6.0	
Act Effct Green (s)	67.1	67.1		67.1	29.0	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.61	0.61		0.61	0.26	
v/c Ratio	1.05	0.03		0.46	0.05	
Control Delay	40.0	3.4		2.5	30.5	
Queue Delay	11.8	0.0		0.1	0.0	
Total Delay	51.8	3.4		2.6	30.5	
LOS	D	A		A	C	
Approach Delay	51.2			2.6	30.5	
Approach LOS	D			A	C	
Queue Length 50th (m)	~242.5	0.2		2.9	3.2	
Queue Length 95th (m)	m#267.1	m0.4		11.4	7.4	
Internal Link Dist (m)	386.3	1110.1		15.6	295.6	
Turn Bay Length (m)	300.3	25.0		15.0	275.0	
Base Capacity (vph)	1909	858		1909	800	
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0		204	000	
Spillback Cap Reductn	52	0		204	0	
Storage Cap Reductin	0	0		0	0	
Reduced v/c Ratio	1.08	0.03		0.52	0.05	
	1.00	0.00		0.52	0.00	
Intersection Summary						

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 110 Actuated Cycle Length: 110 Offset: 34 (31%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 1.05 Intersection Signal Delay: 36.3 Intersection Capacity Utilization 73.0% Analysis Period (min) 15 ~ Volume exceeds capacity, queue is theoretically infinite. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Intersection LOS: D ICU Level of Service D

Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 → → Ø2 (R) 75 s #2 #3 → Ø6 (R) 75 s #2 #3 → Ø8 35 s

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 3: HSC E & Bayers

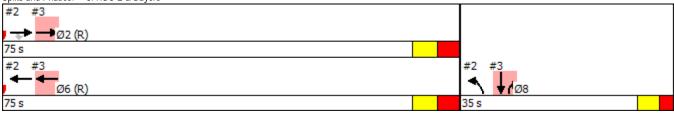
		-	\rightarrow	1	+	•	1	Ť	1	¥	.↓	-
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations		†1 , 1775			†† 795				150		** 220	
Traffic Volume (vph)	0	1775	25	0	795	0	0	0	150	0	220	0
Future Volume (vph)	0	1775	25	0	795	0	0	0	150	0	220	0
Satd. Flow (prot) Flt Permitted	0	3088	0	0	3101	0	0	0	2442	0	3131	0
Satd. Flow (perm) Satd. Flow (RTOR)	0	3088 2	0	0	3101	0	0	0	2442 49	0	3131	0
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	1875	0	0	828	0	0	0	156	0	244	0
Turn Type		NA			NA				Prot		NA	
Protected Phases Permitted Phases		2			6				8		8	
Total Split (s)		75.0			75.0				35.0		35.0	
Total Lost Time (s)		7.9			7.9				6.0		6.0	
Act Effct Green (s)		67.1			67.1				29.0		29.0	
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.61			0.61				0.26		0.26	
v/c Ratio		1.00			0.44				0.23		0.30	
Control Delay		9.5			10.2				22.6		33.5	
Queue Delay		18.2			0.2				0.0		0.0	
Total Delay		27.7			10.3				22.6		33.5	
LOS		С			В				С		С	
Approach Delay		27.7			10.3			22.6			33.5	
Approach LOS		С			В			С			С	
Queue Length 50th (m)		0.0			44.5				10.0		22.0	
Queue Length 95th (m)		m0.0			52.7				19.4		33.0	
Internal Link Dist (m) Turn Bay Length (m)		15.6			119.7			310.7			66.8	
Base Capacity (vph)		1884			1891				679		825	
Starvation Cap Reductn		85			330				0		020	
Spillback Cap Reductn		102			6				1		0 0	
Storage Cap Reductn		0			0				0		0	
Reduced v/c Ratio		1.05			0.53				0.23		0.30	

Cycle Length: 110

Actuated Cycle Length: 110 Offset: 34 (31%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 1.05 Intersection Signal Delay: 23.3 Intersection Capacity Utilization 74.2% Analysis Period (min) 15 m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Intersection LOS: C ICU Level of Service D

Splits and Phases: 3: HSC E & Bayers



Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 4: Connaught & Bayers

	٦	-	\mathbf{r}	1	+	•	1	1	1	1	ţ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations	ሻ	↑	1		** 481	1	1 62	1 303			†† 185	1 52
Traffic Volume (vph)	325	700	9 <mark>0</mark> 0	0		109			90	0		
Future Volume (vph)	325	700	900	0	481	109	162	303	90	0	185	152
Satd. Flow (prot)	1551	1632	1387	0	2959	1387	3008	1550	0	0	3039	2393
Flt Permitted	0.352						0.950					
Satd. Flow (perm)	569	1632	1326	0	2959	1342	3008	1550	0	0	3039	2393
Satd. Flow (RTOR)			567			151		16				
Lane Group Flow (vph)	339	729	938	0	501	114	169	410	0	0	193	158
Turn Type	pm+pt	NA	Perm		NA	Perm	Prot	NA			NA	pt+ov
Protected Phases	5	2			6		3	8			4	4 5
Permitted Phases	2		2			6						
Total Split (s)	17.0	61.0	61.0		44.0	44.0	18.0	49.0			31.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	4.0	5.9	5.9		5.9	6.9	6.0	5.2			5.2	
Act Effct Green (s)	57.6	55.7	55.7		38.1	37.1	12.0	43.2			25.2	42.8
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.52	0.51	0.51		0.35	0.34	0.11	0.39			0.23	0.39
v/c Ratio	0.81	0.88	0.99		0.49	0.21	0.52	0.66			0.28	0.17
Control Delay	14.2	15.8	25.3		26.5	3.6	52.3	32.6			36.2	22.6
Queue Delay	0.0	14.1	34.2		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0
Total Delay	14.2	29.9	59.6		26.5	3.6	52.3	32.6			36.2	22.6
LOS	В	С	E		С	А	D	С			D	С
Approach Delay		41.1			22.2			38.3			30.1	
Approach LOS		D			С			D			С	
Queue Length 50th (m)	12.8	73.1	200.7		38.3	0.7	17.9	68.8			18.1	12.4
Queue Length 95th (m)	m15.4	m86.4	m#205.7		62.5	4.5	28.7	102.2			28.1	20.2
Internal Link Dist (m)		119.7			156.1			461.8			84.0	
Turn Bay Length (m)	90.0					60.0	110.0					35.0
Base Capacity (vph)	420	827	951		1024	552	328	626			712	854
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	99	91		0	0	0_0	0_0			0	0
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0		0	0 0	0 0	0			0	0
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0	0		0	0	0	0			0	0
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.81	1.00	1.09		0.49	0.21	0.52	0.65			0.27	0.19
Intersection Summary												

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 110

Actuated Cycle Length: 110

Offset: 70 (64%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBT, Start of Green

Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.99 Intersection Signal Delay: 36.3

Intersection Capacity Utilization 94.7%

Analysis Period (min) 15

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Splits and Phases: 4: Connaught & Bayers

🔶 Ø2 (R)		Ø3	↓ Ø4
61 s		18 s	31s
₽ ₽ Ø5	▲▲ Ø6 (R)	¶ø8	
17 s	44 s	49 s	

Intersection LOS: D

ICU Level of Service F

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 5: Oxford & Bayers

	٦	-	\mathbf{r}	1	-	•	•	Ť	1	1	ţ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations		4 501	1		4 304	1	٦.	1 03		<u> </u>	103	
Traffic Volume (vph)	0	501	206	19	304	28	99 <mark>.</mark>	103	36	22	103	1
Future Volume (vph)	0	501	206	19	304	28	99	103	36	22	103	1
Satd. Flow (prot)	0	1419	1085	0	1575	1374	1449	1485	0	1420	1344	0
Flt Permitted					0.960		0.685			0.573		
Satd. Flow (perm)	0	1419	1033	0	1516	1304	1018	1485	0	783	1344	0
Satd. Flow (RTOR)			215			29		15				
Lane Group Flow (vph)	0	522	215	0	337	29	103	145	0	23	108	0
Turn Type		NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA		Perm	NA	
Protected Phases		2			6			8			4	
Permitted Phases	2		2	6		6	8			4		
Total Split (s)	78.0	78.0	78.0	78.0	78.0	78.0	32.0	32.0		32.0	32.0	
Total Lost Time (s)		5.9	5.9		5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9		5.9	5.9	
Act Effct Green (s)		81.6	81.6		81.6	81.6	16.6	16.6		16.6	16.6	
Actuated g/C Ratio		0.74	0.74		0.74	0.74	0.15	0.15		0.15	0.15	
v/c Ratio		0.50	0.26		0.30	0.03	0.67	0.61		0.19	0.53	
Control Delay		2.6	0.4		4.7	0.7	63.9	49.1		42.0	51.4	
Queue Delay		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
Total Delay		2.6	0.4		4.7	0.7	63.9	49.1		42.0	51.4	
LOS		А	А		А	А	E	D		D	D	
Approach Delay		2.0			4.4			55.3			49.8	
Approach LOS		А			А			E			D	
Queue Length 50th (m)		11.1	0.0		12.6	0.0	21.2	26.5		4.4	21.7	
Queue Length 95th (m)		m13.9	m0.0		m27.1	m0.8	36.7	43.2		11.2	36.2	
Internal Link Dist (m)		259.6			309.1			518.4			229.7	
Turn Bay Length (m)			60.0			60.0	65.0			60.0		
Base Capacity (vph)		1052	821		1124	974	241	363		185	318	
Starvation Cap Reductn		0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0	
Spillback Cap Reductn		0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0	
Storage Cap Reductn		0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0	
Reduced v/c Ratio		0.50	0.26		0.30	0.03	0.43	0.40		0.12	0.34	
Intersection Summary												

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 110

Actuated Cycle Length: 110

Offset: 76 (69%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBTL, Start of Green Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.67 Intersection Signal Delay: 15.7

Intersection Capacity Utilization 73.3%

Analysis Period (min) 15

m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Splits and Phases: 5: Oxford & Bayers

Ø2 (R)	Ø4
78 s	32 s
● ● Ø6 (R)	≪ ¶ø8
78 s	32 s

Intersection LOS: B

ICU Level of Service D

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 6: Windsor & Bayers/Young

	٦	-	\mathbf{r}	1	+	•	1	1	1	1	Ŧ	~
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations	ሻ	₽ 457		ሻ	†1 243		<u>۲</u>	•	1	<u>۲</u>	4 36	
Traffic Volume (vph)	52		79	53		99	76	18 <mark>0</mark>	151	108		42
Future Volume (vph)	52	457	79	53	243	99	76	180	151	108	436	42
Satd. Flow (prot)	1451	1528	0	1422	2884	0	1458	1607	1382	1473	1530	0
Flt Permitted	0.533			0.180			0.344			0.522		
Satd. Flow (perm)	814	1528	0	269	2884	0	528	1607	1350	803	1530	0
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		9			77				162		5	
Lane Group Flow (vph)	56	576	0	57	367	0	82	194	162	116	514	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA		pm+pt	NA		Perm	NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA	
Protected Phases		2		1	6			8		7	4	
Permitted Phases	2			6			8		8	4		
Total Split (s)	49.0	49.0		11.0	60.0		39.0	39.0	39.0	11.0	50.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	7.1	7.1		4.0	7.0		7.0	7.0	7.0	4.0	7.0	
Act Effct Green (s)	44.1	44.1		56.0	53.0		32.0	32.0	32.0	46.0	43.0	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.40	0.40		0.51	0.48		0.29	0.29	0.29	0.42	0.39	
v/c Ratio	0.17	0.93		0.27	0.26		0.54	0.42	0.32	0.31	0.86	
Control Delay	12.7	42.6		17.2	13.6		47.7	34.8	6.4	22.8	45.9	
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Total Delay	12.7	42.6		17.2	13.6		47.7	34.8	6.4	22.8	45.9	
LOS	В	D		В	В		D	С	А	С	D	
Approach Delay		40.0			14.1			26.7			41.7	
Approach LOS		D			В			С			D	
Queue Length 50th (m)	5.1	115.8		6.0	18.3		14.8	33.6	0.0	15.4	98.6	
Queue Length 95th (m)	m11.1	#189.4		12.7	27.7		31.8	54.5	15.0	27.5	#158.0	
Internal Link Dist (m)		309.1			142.1			569.0			312.0	
Turn Bay Length (m)	50.0			40.0			90.0		50.0	40.0		
Base Capacity (vph)	326	617		210	1429		153	467	507	378	601	
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.17	0.93		0.27	0.26		0.54	0.42	0.32	0.31	0.86	
Interception Summory												

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 110

Actuated Cycle Length: 110

Offset: 14 (13%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBTL, Start of Green

Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.93 Intersection Signal Delay: 32.6

Intersection Capacity Utilization 95.8%

Analysis Period (min) 15

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Splits and Phases: 6: Windsor & Bayers/Young

√ Ø1		Ø4	
11 s	49 s	50 s	
🕈 Ø6 (R)	,	Ø7	1 08
60 s		11 s	39 s

Intersection LOS: C

ICU Level of Service F

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 1: Romans & Bayers

	-	\mathbf{r}	-	*	1	1	1	Ŧ	
Lane Group	EBT	EBR	WBT	WBR	NBL2	NBT	SBL	SBT	
Lane Configurations	* *	1	**	1	N				
Traffic Volume (vph)	†† 1495	1 <mark>1</mark> 5	2110	15	120	1 75	5	4 30	
Future Volume (vph)	1495	115	2110	15	120	75	5	30	
Lane Group Flow (vph)	1510	116	2131	22	121	91	0	308	
Turn Type	NA	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	NA	
Protected Phases	2		2			4		4	
Permitted Phases		2		2	4		4		
Detector Phase	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	
Switch Phase									
Minimum Initial (s)	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	
Minimum Split (s)	23.8	23.8	23.8	23.8	29.1	29.1	29.1	29.1	
Total Split (s)	94.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	36.0	36.0	36.0	36.0	
Total Split (%)	72.3%	72.3%	72.3%	72.3%	27.7%	27.7%	27.7%	27.7%	
Yellow Time (s)	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	
All-Red Time (s)	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	
Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	6.1	6.1		6.1	
Lead/Lag									
Lead-Lag Optimize?									
Recall Mode	C-Min	C-Min	C-Min	C-Min	Ped	Ped	Ped	Ped	
Act Effct Green (s)	88.2	88.2	88.2	88.2	29.9	29.9		29.9	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.23	0.23		0.23	
v/c Ratio	0.73	0.13	1.00	0.03	1.10	0.25		1.01	
Control Delay	15.9	1.6	29.6	1.1	161.9	40.0		102.9	
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	
Total Delay	15.9	1.6	29.6	1.1	161.9	40.0		102.9	
LOS	В	А	С	А	F	D		F	
Approach Delay	14.9		29.3			109.6		102.9	
Approach LOS	В		С			F		F	
Queue Length 50th (m)	118.6	0.0	~211.7	0.1	~35.0	17.7		~80.0	
Queue Length 95th (m)	144.4	5.8	#344.1	m0.0	#73.9	33.1		#138.7	
Internal Link Dist (m)	1417.0		385.8			886.2		555.5	
Turn Bay Length (m)	007/	077	0104	775	40.0	057		00/	
Base Capacity (vph)	2076	877	2124	775	110	357		306	
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.73	0.13	1.00	0.03	1.10	0.25		1.01	
Intersection Summary Cycle Length: 130 Actuated Cycle Length: 130 Offset: 57 (44%), Referenced to pl Natural Cycle: 120 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinate Maximum v/c Ratio: 1.10 Intersection Signal Delay: 33.1 Intersection Capacity Utilization 12 Analysis Period (min) 15 ~ Volume exceeds capacity, que	ed 23.3% eue is theoretic.		t of Green		ersection L0 U Level of S				
Queue shown is maximum afte # 95th percentile volume exceed Queue shown is maximum afte m Volume for 95th percentile qu Splits and Phases: 1: Romans &	r two cycles. Is capacity, que r two cycles. eue is metered	eue may be	-						•
Ø2 (R)								- 11	Øø4

≠ Ø2 (R)	Ø Ø4	
94 s	36 s	

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 2: HSC W & Bayers

Liune Koph) 1217 94 1956 365 Lane Group Flow (vph) 1217 94 1956 406 Vinte Mass 2 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 9 7						
and Configurations $1 + 0$ $1 + 0$ $1 + 0$ $3 + 0$ 3		-	\mathbf{r}	-	1	
and Configurations $1 + 0$ $1 + 0$ $1 + 0$ $3 + 0$ 3	Lane Group	EBT	EBR	WBT	NBL	
luture Volume (wh) ium Type ium Type ium Type NA Perm NA Pe						
luture Volume (wh) ium Type ium Type ium Type NA Perm NA Pe	Traffic Volume (vph)	1095	85	1760	365	
Turn Type: Turn	Future Volume (vph)					
Producted Phases 2 2 6 8 Periodiced Phases 2 2 6 8 Periodiced Phase 2 2 6 8 Periodiced Phase 2 2 7 9 Periodiced Phase 2 7 9 27 9 35.0 Total Split (s) 74.0 94.0 94.0 36.0 Total Split (s) 74.0 94.0 94.0 36.0 Total Split (s) 74.0 94.0 94.0 36.0 Total Split (s) 74.0 94.0 94.0 90.0 Periodiced Phase 2 94.0 94.0 94.0 94.0 Solutions 11 10 (s) 77 79 77 9 6.0 Social Tare Atjust (s) 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 Social Los 11 ne (s) 77 79 77 9 79 6.0 Social Los 11 ne (s) 77 79 77 9 79 6.0 Social Los 11 ne (s) 77 79 77 9 79 6.0 Social Los 11 ne (s) 77 79 77 9 55.6 Deceded Particle Total Split (s) 70.0 0.0 7.0 0.0 0	Lane Group Flow (vph)			1956		
by becief phases 2 0 6 8 where while the phase 2 2 6 8 bit mum split (s) 100 100 70 whitmum split (s) 100 100 70 whitmum split (s) 100 100 70 state split (s) 728 723 9 259 550 total split (s) 728 723 723 723 7278 class split (s) 728 723 72 729 627 class split (s) 728 723 72 729 627 class split (s) 728 723 72 729 627 class split (s) 728 729 72 9 60 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 72 9 60 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 72 9 60 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 72 9 60 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 72 9 60 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 72 9 60 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 72 9 60 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 72 9 60 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 72 9 60 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 72 9 60 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 72 9 60 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 72 73 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 72 74 the split (s) 72 72 72 72 74 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 74 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 74 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 74 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 74 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 74 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 74 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 74 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 74 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 75 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 72 73 cast lag of the split (s) 72 72 73 cast lag of the split (s) 72 73 73 cast lag of the split (s) 72 73 cast lag of the split (s) 73 73 73 cast lag of the split (s) 73 73 73 73 cast lag of the split (s) 73 73 73 73 cast lag of the split (s) 73 73 73 73 cast lag of the split (s) 73 73 73 73 cast lag of the split (s) 73 73 73 73 73 73 cast lag of the split (s) 73 73 73 73 73 73 cast lag of the split (s) 73 73 73 73 73 73 cast lag of the split (s) 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 cast lag of the split (s) 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 cast lag of the split (s) 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 cast lag of the split (s) 73 73 73 73 73 73	Turn Type	NA	Perm	NA	Prot	
Delector Phase 2 2 6 8 Minimum Split (*) 100 100 100 70 Minimum Split (*) 100 100 70 Trail Split (*) 72 9 279 279 350 Trail Split (*) 72 72 72 72 78 C 30 7 72 8 72 38 72 38 72 38 C 30 7 72 8 72 38 72 38 Head Tune (*) 71 1 1 31 35 Head Tune (*) 71 79 79 79 6 Solar Split (*) 79 79 79 6 Solar Split (*) 79 79 79 6 Solar Split (*) 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 6 Solar Split (*) 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79	Protected Phases	2		6	8	
Switch Phase Minimum hild (s) 100 100 100 7.0 Minimum hild (s) 100 100 100 7.0 Minimum hild (s) 172 72% 72.3% 72.3% 27.7% Minimum hild (s) 141 4.1 4.1 3.5 Minimum hild (s) 160 0.0 0.0 0.0 Cost Time Adjust (s) 0.0 0.0 Cost Ti	Permitted Phases					
	Detector Phase	2	2	6	8	
	Switch Phase					
Trial Split (s) 94.0 94.0 94.0 35.0 Total Split (k) 72.3% 72.3% 72.3% 72.3% 72.3% 72.3% Total Split (k) 72.3% 72.3% 72.3% 72.3% Total Split (k) 72.3% 72.3% 72.3% 72.3% Total Split (k) 72.3% 72.3% 72.3% 72.3% Total Lost Time (s) 3.8 3.8 3.8 2.5 	Minimum Initial (s)	10.0	10.0	10.0		
The light (%) 72.3% 72.3% 72.3% 72.3% 72.3% (How Tune (s) 3.4 1 4.1 3.5 With Red Tune (s) 3.8 3.8 3.8 2.5 sat Time (d) 3.8 3.8 3.8 2.5 sat Time (d) 7.9 7.9 7.9 6.0 sat Lag optimize? Recall Mode C-Min C-Min C-Min Min Act Effic Green (s) 9.1.3 91.3 91.3 24.8 whated gC Radio 0.55 0.09 0.89 0.70 Drito Delay 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.01 With Red To C-Min C-Min C-Min Schwarz (S) 7.5 5.6 Drito Delay 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.0 File Delay 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.0 Equilable (S) 8 A A E Daves Delay 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.0 Equilable (S) 8 A A E Daves Delay 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.0 Equilable (S) 8 A A E Daves Delay 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.0 Equilable (S) 8 A A E Daves Delay 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.0 Equilable (S) 8 A A E Daves Delay 0.0 0.0 0.0 Equilable (S) 8 A A E Daves Delay 0.0 0.0 0.0 Equilable (S) 8 A A E Daves Delay 0.0 0.0 0.0 Equilable (S) 8 A A E Daves Delay 0.0 0.0 0.0 Equilable (S) 8 A A E Daves Delay 0.0 0.0 0.0 Equilable (S) 8 A A E Daves Delay 0.0 0.0 0.0 Equilable (S) 8 A A E Daves Delay 0.0 0.0 0.0 Equilable (S) 8 A A E Daves Delay 0.0 0.0 0.0 Equilable (S) 8 A A E Daves Delay 0.0 0.0 0.0 Equilable (S) 8 A A E Daves Delay 0.0 0.0 0.0 Equilable (S) 8 A A E Equilable (S) 8 A A E Equil	Minimum Split (s)			27.9		
releval Time (s) 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 3.5 We Hear Time (s) 4.8 3.8 3.8 3.8 2.5 .ast Time Adjust (s) 0.0 0.0 0.0 Data Lost Time (s) 7.9 7.9 7.9 6.0 .aadt ang aadt ang Qimitare? Teachal Mode (s) 7.9 7.9 7.9 6.0 .aadt ang Qimitare? Teachal Mode (s) 7.9 7.9 7.9 6.0 .aadt ang Qimitare? Teachal Mode (s) 7.9 7.9 6.0 .aadt ang Qimitare? Teachal Mode (s) 7.1 3.9 7.3 24.8 Kukated giC Ratio 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.19 Ut Ratio 0.55 0.09 0.89 0.70 Janue Delay 1.6.7 8.0 7.0 55.6 Janue Delay 1.6.1 7.1 55.6 .OS 8 8 A A E A E Janue Delay 1.6.1 7.1 55.6 .OS 8 8 A A E Janue Length Stoth (m) 99 5.7 13.3 50.4 Janue Length Stoth (m) 7.1 7.5 5.6 Janue Delay 1.6.1 8.0 0 Janue Length Stoth (m) 7.1 2.0 Janue Jangth Stoth (m) 7.1 2.0 Janue Jangth Stoth (m) 7.1 2.0 Janue Jangth Stoth (m) 0.0 0 0 Janue Jangth Stoth (m) 0.0 0.0 Janue Jangth Janue Jan	Total Split (s)					
With Hear Time (s) 38 38 3.8 2.5 soft Time (s) 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.9 6.0 read Lag Optimize? Recall Mode C Min C Min Nin ktailed QC Railo 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.70 ktailed QC Railo 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.70 chrolo Delay 16.7 8.0 7.1 55.6 Dueue Delay 16.7 8.0 7.1 55.6 Dueue Delay 16.7 8.0 7.1 55.6 Dueue Delay 16.1 7.1 8.1 7.1 55.6 Dueue Delay 16.1 7.1 8.1 7.1 55.6 Dueue Delay 16.1 7.1 8.1 7.1 1.1 1	Total Split (%)					
asi Time Adjust (s) 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 additional of the set of the	Yellow Time (s)					
Total Los Time (s) 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.9 6.0 and Lag Optimize? acad Lag Optimize? acad Lag Optimize? Acal Mode C-Alin C-Min C-Min Min Act Eff Green (s) 913 913 913 248 Actuated giC Ratio 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.70 Control Delay 16.7 8.0 7.0 55.6 Darue Delay 16.7 8.0 7.1 55.6 Darue Delay 16.7 8.0 7.1 55.6 Darue Delay 16.1 7.1 1.1 7.1 55.6 Darue Delay 16.1 7.1 1.	All-Red Time (s)	3.8	3.8	3.8	2.5	
readil ag Ominie?? Recall Mode C-Min C-Min Min Kat Elfa Cisene (s) 91.3 91.3 24.8 Kataled gC Ratio 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.70 //r Ratio 0.55 0.09 0.89 0.70 Jointo Delay 1.67 8.0 7.1 0.55.6 Date Delay 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.0 Joace Delay 1.67 8.0 7.1 55.6 Ostal Delay 1.61 7.1 55.6 Loss B A E Jozeue Length Stoff (m) 124.8 m12.9 #20.3 64.4 Internal Link Dist (m) 124.8 m12.9 #20.3 64.4 Jozeue Length Stoff (m) 21.99 9.99 7.01 Jozeue Length Stoff (m) 2.0 Storage Cap Reduch 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Storage Cap Reduch 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 0 <	Lost Time Adjust (s)					
eacl-1 Add Cylimize? We and Mode C. C-Min C-Min C-Min Min Var Eff Green (s) 91.3 91.3 91.3 24.8 katualed giC Ratio 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.19 (r Ratio 0.75 0.09 0.89 0.70 Cartrot Delay 16.7 8.0 7.0 55.6 Daueue Delay 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.0 fold Delay 16.1 7.1 55.6 Daueue Length S0h (m) 99.9 5.7 13.3 50.4 Daueue Length S0h (m) 124.8 m12.9 #20.3 64.4 Daueue Length S0h (m) 25.0 Sase Capacity Upht 2199 999 2199 701 Starvation Cap Reductin 0 0 12 0 Storage Cap Reductin 0 0 0 0.0 Storage Cap Reductin 0 0 0 0 Storage Cap Reductin 0 0.55 0.09 0.89 Storage Cap Reductin 0 0.0 Storage Cap Reductin 0.0 Stor	Total Lost Time (s)	7.9	7.9	7.9	6.0	
Recall Mode C. Min C. Min Min vkt EHT Green (s) 91.3 91.3 24.8 katuated giC Ratio 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.70 vf: Ratio 0.55 0.99 0.89 0.70 Sortiol Delay 16.7 8.0 7.0 55.6 Date Delay 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.0 Total Delay 16.7 7.8.0 7.1 55.6 .OS B A E A Approach LOS B A E A Daueue Length S0th (m) 19.9 9.9 21.99 701 Standeric Cap Reductin 0 0 0 0 Standario Cap Reductin 0 0 0 0 Standario Cap Reductin 0 0 0 0 0 <t< td=""><td>Lead/Lag</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Lead/Lag					
	Lead-Lag Optimize?					
Actuated gC Raino e^{k} Ratio 0.55 0.09 0.70 e^{k} Ratio 0.55 0.09 0.55 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.70 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.	Recall Mode					
dc Ratio 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Act Effct Green (s)	91.3	91.3	91.3	24.8	
2ndruð Delay 16.7 8.0 7.0 16.7	Actuated g/C Ratio	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.19	
Developing 0,0 0,0 0,1 0,0 fold Delay 16,7 8,0 7,1 55,6 QS B A A E Approach LOS B A A E Devel Length S0th (m) 99,9 5,7 13,3 50,4 Devel Length S0th (m) 124,8 m12,9 #20,3 64,4 furn Bay Length (m) 25,0 Base Capacity (wh) 2199 999 2199 701 Slavation Cap Reductn 0 0 0 12 0 Slorage Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0 Slorage Cap Reductn 0 0 Slorage Cap Reductn 0 0 Slorage Cap Reductn 0 Slorage Slorage Cap Reductn 0 Slorage Cap Reductn 0 Slorage Cap Reductn 0 Slorage Slorage Sl	v/c Ratio	0.55	0.09	0.89	0.70	
Total Delay 16.7 8.0 7.1 55.6 LOS 8 A A E typroach Delay 16.1 7.1 55.6 typroach Delay 17.2 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2	Control Delay	16.7	8.0	7.0	55.6	
OS B A A E Approach LOS B A E Dueue Length 50th (m) 99.9 5.7 13.3 50.4 Dueue Length 50th (m) 124.8 m12.9 #20.3 64.4 furm Bay Length (m) 25.0 386 A & E 385.0 14.6 462.4 furm Bay Length (m) 25.0 386 Case Capacity (vph) 219.9 99.9 219.7 701 Staration Cap Reductn 0 0 12 0 0 0 0 Storage Cap Reductn 0	Queue Delay	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	
Approach Delay 16.1 7.1 55.6 Approach LOS B A E Ducue Length 95th (m) 19.9 5.7 13.3 50.4 Ducue Length 95th (m) 124.8 m12.9 #20.3 64.4 Iternal Link Dist (m) 385.8 14.6 462.4 Furn Bay Length (m) 25.0 Saac Capacity (lyfh) 2199 999 2199 701 Sarvation Cap Reductn 0 0 12 0 Spillback Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 Storage Cap Reductn 0 Storage Cap Red	Total Delay	16.7	8.0	7.1	55.6	
Approach LOS ⁻ B A E Dueue Length S0th (m) 99.9 5.7 13.3 50.4 Dueue Length S0th (m) 124.8 m12.9 $\frac{920.3}{20.3}$ 64.4 nternal Link Dist (m) 385.8 14.6 462.4 Furn Bay Length (m) 25.0 Sae Capacity (pth) 2199 999 2199 701 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 0 12 0 Storage Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0 Storage Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0 Reduced v/c Ratio 0.55 0.09 0.89 0.58 ntersection Summary Zycle Length: 130 Actuated Cycle Length: 130 Offset: 28 (22%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Valural Cycle: 110 Control Type: Actuated Coordinated Vaximum v/c Ratio: 0.89 theresection Capacity Uilization 77.6% 102 Level of Service D Analysis Period (min) 15 * 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. n Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 #2 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3	LOS		Α			
Dueue Length 50th (m) 99.9 5.7 13.3 50.4 Dueue Length 75th (m) 124.8 m12.9 #20.3 64.4 Furn Bay Length (m) 25.0 Base Capacity (vph) 2199 999 2199 701 Sarardan Cap Reductn 0 0 0 12 0 Spillback Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 Storage Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 Storage	Approach Delay	16.1		7.1	55.6	
Dueue Length 95th (m) 124.8 m12.9 #20.3 64.4 nternal Link Dist (m) 385.8 14.6 462.4 Um Bay Length (m) 25.0 Jase Capacity (vph) 2199 999 2199 701 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 0 0 12 0 Spliback Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 Reduced vic Ratio 0.55 0.09 0.89 0.58 Intersection Summary Cycle Length: 130 Actuated Cycle Length: 130 Other 28 (22%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Vatural Cycle: 110 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Vaximum vic Ratio: 0.89 Intersection Signal Delay: 15.6 Intersection LOS: B Intersection Signal Delay: 15.6 Intersection LOS: B Intersection Gapacity Utilization 77.6% ICU Level of Service D Analysis Period (min) 15 \neq 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. In Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers $\neq 2 \neq 3$ $\Rightarrow 02 (m)$ $\Rightarrow 120$ $\Rightarrow $	Approach LOS					
nternal Link Dist (m) 385.8 14.6 462.4 furm Bay Length (m) 25.0 3ase Capacity (vph) 2199 999 2199 701 Starvation Cap Reducth 0 0 12 0 Spillback Cap Reducth 0 0 0 0 0 Reduced v/c Ratio 0.55 0.09 0.89 0.58 ntersection Summary Sycle Length: 130 Cutuated Cycle Length: 130 Offset: 28 (22%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Vaturat Cycle: 110 Dortor Type: Actuated Cycle Length: 130 Offset: 0.89 ntersection Signal Delay: 15.6 Intersection LOS: B ntersection Signal Delay: 15.6 Intersection LOS: B 1CU Level of Service D Analysis Period (min) 15 e 951h percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Oucuee shown is maximum after two cycles. n Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3 #4 #3						
furn Bay Length (m) 2199 999 2199 701 Starvation Cap Reducth 0 0 12 0 Splitback Cap Reducth 0 0 0 0 Storage Cap Reducth 0 0 0 0 Resculon Summary 0.55 0.09 0.89 0.58 ntersection Summary 0 0 0 0 Vicula Ed Cycle Length: 130 130 0 0 0 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Vaturated Coordinated Vaturated Coordinated Vaturated Coordinated Maximal Cycle: 10 0 15 0.99 100 102 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Vaturated Coordinated Vaturated Coordinated Vaturated Coordinated Maximal Speriod (min) 15 9 95 102 Level of Service D Analysis Period (min) 15 9 95 102 Vaturated Vaturate Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers 102 102 102 P44 s 9 9 102 102 102 102 94 s 9 <			m12.9			
Base Capacity (vph) 2199 999 2199 701 Starvation Cap Reductn 0 0 12 0 Storage Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0 Storage Cap Reductn 0 0.55 0.09 0.89 Octean Storage Cap Reduct 0 0 0.55 0.09 0.89 Other Storage Cap Reduct 0 0 0.55 0.09 0.89 Optice Langth: 130 0 0 0 0 Actuated Cycle Length: 130 0 0 0 0 Other Storage Cap Reduct 0 0.89 0.58 0 Natural Cycle: Langth: 130 0 0 0 0 Storage Cap Reduct 0 0.89 0.58 0 0 Intersection Signal Delay: 15.6 Intersection LOS: B 0 0 Intersection Capacity Utilization 77.6% ICU Level of Service D 0 Analysis Period (min) 15 9 9 0 0 Y 9 9 9 0 0 0 0 Y 9 10 0 0 0 0<		385.8		14.6	462.4	
Starvation Cap Reductn 0 0 12 0 Splitback Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0 Reduced v/c Ratio 0.55 0.09 0.89 0.58 Intersection Summary Cycle Length: 130 Otset: 28 (22%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Vatural Cycle: 110 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Vatarium v/c Ratio: 0.89 Intersection Signal Delay: 15.6 Intersection LOS: B Intersection Capacity Utilization 77.6% ICU Level of Service D Analysis Period (min) 15 9 Sth percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Oucue shown is maximum after two cycles. n Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 #2 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3 #3						
Spillback Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 Storage Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 Reduced v/c Ratio 0.55 0.09 0.89 0.58 Intersection Summary Voc/Le Length: 130 Actuated Cycle Length: 130 Offset: 28 (22%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Vatural Cycle: 110 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Waximum v/c Ratio: 0.89 Intersection Capacity Utilization 77.6% Intersection Capacity Utilization 77.6% Fy 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. In Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 0 0 (R) #2 #3 0 0 (R) #2 #3 0 0 (R)						
Sibrage Cap Reductn 0 0 0 0 0 Reduced vic Ratio 0.55 0.09 0.89 0.58 httersection Summary Cycle Length: 130 Cycle Length: 130 Cycle Length: 130 Control Type: Actuated Coordinated Vaximum Vic Ratio 0.89 htersection Signal Delay: 15.6 Intersection LOS: B htersection Capacity Utilization 77.6% ICU Level of Service D Markyis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. n Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 #2 #3 #6 (R)						
Reduced v/c Ratio 0.55 0.09 0.89 0.58 Type: Returned Cycle Length: 130 Offset: 28 (22%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Vatural Cycle: 110 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Vatural Cycle: 100 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Values of Service D Analysis Period (min) 15 For Setting the Coordinated by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers P3 + 2 + 3 P3 + 2						
ntersection Summary Cycle Length: 130 Actuated Cycle Length: 130 Offset: 28 (22%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Vatural Cycle: 110 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Vaximum vic Ratio: 0.89 ntersection Signal Delay: 15.6 Intersection LOS: B Intersection Copacity Utilization 77.6% Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 #2 #3 #6 (R) #2 #3 #6 (R)						
Cycle Length: 130 Actuated Cycle Length: 130 Diffset: 28 (22%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Vatural Cycle: 110 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Vaximum v/c Ratio: 0.89 Intersection Signal Delay: 15.6 Intersection LOS: B Intersection Capacity Utilization 77.6% ICU Level of Service D Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. n Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 Ø6 (R) #2 #3 Ø6 (R) #2 #3 Ø6 (R)	Reduced v/c Ratio	0.55	0.09	0.89	0.58	
Actuated Cycle Length: 130 Diffset: 28 (22%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Vatural Cycle: 110 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum w/c Ratio: 0.89 Intersection Signal Delay: 15.6 Intersection Capacity Utilization 77.6% ICU Level of Service D Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. n Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 → Ø2 (R) 94 s #2 #3 ↓ Ø6 (R) #2 #3 ↓ Ø6 (R)	Intersection Summary					
Diffset: 28 (22%), Referenced to phase 2:EBT and 6:WBT, Start of Green Vatural Cycle: 110 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Vaximum v/c Ratio: 0.89 Intersection Signal Delay: 15.6 Intersection LOS: B ICU Level of Service D Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. n Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3						
Vatural Cycle: 110 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Vaximum v/c Ratio: 0.89 ntersection Signal Delay: 15.6 Intersection LOS: B ntersection Capacity Utilization 77.6% ICU Level of Service D Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. n Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3						
Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Vaximum v/c Ratio: 0.89 ntersection Signal Delay: 15.6 Intersection LOS: B ntersection Capacity Utilization 77.6% ICU Level of Service D Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Oueue shown is maximum after two cycles. n Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 Delay (R) 94 s #2 #3 Delay (R) 94 s #2 #3 Delay (R) #2 #3 Delay (R) #3 #4 Delay (R) #4 Delay (R)		ase 2:EBT an	d 6:WBT, S	tart of Gree	n	
Vaximum v/c Ratio: 0.89 ntersection Signal Delay: 15.6 Intersection LOS: B ntersection Capacity Utilization 77.6% ICU Level of Service D Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. n Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 → → Ø2 (R) 94 s #2 #3 ↓ ↓ Ø6 (R)						
ntersection Signal Delay: 15.6 Intersection LOS: B ntersection Capacity Utilization 77.6% ICU Level of Service D Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 #2 #3 #3 #3	Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated	d				
ntersection Capacity Utilization 77.6% Analysis Period (min) 15						
Analysis Period (min) 15 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. n Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 #2 #3 #3		10/				
 [#] 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Oueue shown is maximum after two cycles. n Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 → Ø2 (R) 94 s #2 #3 ↓ ↓ Ø8 ↓ ↓ ↓ Ø8 		6%			I	CU Level of Service D
Queue shown is maximum after two cycles. The Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers 2: HS						
n Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal. Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 $\rightarrow 02 (R)$ 94 s #2 #3 $\phi = \phi_0 (R)$ #2 #3 $\phi = \phi_0 (R)$ #2 #3 $\phi = \phi_0 (R)$			eue may be	longer.		
Splits and Phases: 2: HSC W & Bayers #2 #3 $\rightarrow 02 (R)$ 94 s #2 #3 $\rightarrow 06 (R)$ #2 #3 $\rightarrow 06 (R)$ #2 #3						
$\begin{array}{c} #2 \\ #3 \\ \hline \hline \hline \hline \\ 94s \\ #2 \\ #3 \\ \hline \hline \hline \\ 06 \\ (R) \end{array} \end{array} $	m Volume for 95th percentile que	ue is metered	by upstream	n signal.		
$\begin{array}{c} #2 \\ #3 \\ \hline \hline \hline \hline \\ 94s \\ #2 \\ #3 \\ \hline \hline \hline \\ 06 \\ (R) \end{array} \end{array} $	Solits and Phases 2. HSC W & F	Bavers				
02 (R) $ 2 # 3 $ $ 06 (R) $ $ 06 (R) $ $ 12 # 3 $ $ 12 # 3 $ $ 12 # 3 $ $ 12 # 3$						
94 s #2 #3 Ø6 (R) #2 #3 ₩ ₩ ₩ № 8	#2 #5					
94 s #2 #3 Ø6 (R) #2 #3 ₩ ₩ ₩ № 8	🚽 🚽 🖉 2 (R)					
#2 #3 Ø6 (R) #2 #3 ₩ ₩2 #3 ₩ ₩2 #3						
	#2 #3					#2 #3
	Ø6 (P)					
	213					000

WSP Canada Inc

Synchro 9 Report January 2018

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 3: HSC E & Bayers

i			_			-
	-	-	1	-↓		
Lane Group	EBT	WBT	NBR	SBT		
Lane Configurations	≜1 ⊾	**				
Traffic Volume (vph)	†1 - 1030	*† 1760	255	** 210		
Future Volume (vph)	1030	1760	255	210		
Lane Group Flow (vph)	1141	1833	266	233		
Turn Type	NA	NA	Prot	NA		
Protected Phases	2	6	8	8		
Permitted Phases						
Detector Phase	2	6	8	8		
Switch Phase						
Minimum Initial (s)	10.0	10.0	7.0	7.0		
Minimum Split (s)	27.9	27.9	35.0	35.0		
Total Split (s)	94.0	94.0	36.0	36.0		
Total Split (%)	72.3%	72.3%	27.7%	27.7%		
Yellow Time (s)	4.1	4.1	3.5	3.5		
All-Red Time (s)	3.8	3.8	2.5	2.5		
Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Total Lost Time (s)	7.9	7.9	6.0	6.0		
Lead/Lag						
Lead-Lag Optimize?						
Recall Mode	C-Min	C-Min	Min	Min		
Act Effct Green (s)	91.3	91.3	24.8	24.8		
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.70	0.70	0.19	0.19		
v/c Ratio	0.53	0.84	0.43	0.39		
Control Delay	2.4	6.5	15.1	50.6		
Queue Delay	0.0	2.0	0.1	0.0		
Total Delay	2.4	8.5	15.2	50.6		
LOS	A	A	B	D		
Approach Delay	2.4	8.5	-	50.6		
Approach LOS	A	A		D		
Queue Length 50th (m)	0.0	28.0	9.0	29.0		
Queue Length 95th (m)	0.0	m30.5	21.4	m37.8		
Internal Link Dist (m)	14.6	119.7	21	121.4		
Turn Bay Length (m)						
Base Capacity (vph)	2150	2178	711	722		
Starvation Cap Reductn	90	205	0	0		
Spillback Cap Reductn	19	14	71	0		
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0		
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.55	0.93	0.42	0.32		
	0.00	0.75	0.42	0.52		
Intersection Summary						
Cycle Length: 130						
Actuated Cycle Length: 130						
Offset: 28 (22%), Referenced to ph	ase 2:EBT an	d 6:WBT, S	tart of Gree	n		
Natural Cycle: 110						
Control Type: Actuated-Coordinate	d					
Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.89	-					
Intersection Signal Delay: 9.8				In	tersection LOS: A	
Intersection Capacity Utilization 72	4%				CU Level of Service C	
Analysis Period (min) 15	.470					
m Volume for 95th percentile que	ue is metered	by upstrea	m signal			
Splits and Phases: 3: HSC E & E	Bayers					
#2 #3						
🗩 🗝 🖉 2 (R)						

≠Ø2 (R) #3 • Ø6 (R)

WSP Canada Inc

94s #2

94 s

#2 #3

36 s

Ø8

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 4: Connaught & Bayers

	٦	-	\mathbf{r}	-	•	1	Ť	Ŧ	1
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations	ň	•	1	*†† 820	1	ካካ 744	1 81	†† 130	196
Traffic Volume (vph)	195	515	575	820	9 0	744	181	130	196
Future Volume (vph)	195	515	575	820	90	744	181	130	196
Lane Group Flow (vph)	203	536	599	854	94	775	225	135	204
Turn Type	pm+pt	NA	Perm	NA	Perm	Prot	NA	NA	pm+ov
Protected Phases	5	2		6		3	8	4	. 5
Permitted Phases	2		2		6				4
Detector Phase	5	2	2	6	6	3	8	4	4 5
Switch Phase									
Minimum Initial (s)	7.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	7.0	10.0	10.0	7.0
Minimum Split (s)	12.0	42.9	42.9	42.9	42.9	14.0	30.2	30.2	12.0
Total Split (s)	15.0	59.0	59.0	44.0	44.0	40.0	71.0	31.0	15.0
Total Split (%)	11.5%	45.4%	45.4%	33.8%	33.8%	30.8%	54.6%	23.8%	11.5%
Yellow Time (s)	5.0	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.1	4.1	5.0
All-Red Time (s)	0.0	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	3.0	2.1	2.1	0.0
Lost Time Adjust (s)	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	0.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0
Total Lost Time (s)	4.0	5.9	5.9	5.9	6.9	6.0	5.2	5.2	4.0
Lead/Lag	Lead			Lag	Lag	Lead		Lag	Lead
Lead-Lag Optimize?				Ū	Ū			0	
Recall Mode	Max	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max	Max	Ped	Ped	Max
Act Effct Green (s)	55.8	53.9	53.9	38.1	37.1	34.0	65.0	25.0	38.0
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.43	0.41	0.41	0.29	0.29	0.26	0.50	0.19	0.29
v/c Ratio	1.03	0.79	0.68	0.99	0.20	0.99	0.28	0.23	0.30
Control Delay	109.2	33.4	9.6	74.0	3.2	76.6	19.1	45.6	34.3
Queue Delay	0.0	2.6	0.2	19.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Delay	109.2	36.0	9.8	93.7	3.2	76.6	19.1	45.6	34.3
LOS	F	D	А	F	А	Е	В	D	С
Approach Delay		35.4		84.8			63.7	38.8	
Approach LOS		D		F			E	D	
Queue Length 50th (m)	~43.7	70.6	25.9	114.7	0.0	102.2	31.0	15.5	21.9
Queue Length 95th (m)	#89.9	117.9	31.4	#158.0	6.0	#142.8	48.2	25.1	33.1
Internal Link Dist (m)		119.7		129.2			1920.3	104.0	
Turn Bay Length (m)	90.0				60.0	110.0			35.0
Base Capacity (vph)	198	676	883	863	470	786	802	603	688
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	63	30	0	0	0	0	0	0
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0	54	0	0	0	0	0
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reduced v/c Ratio	1.03	0.87	0.70	1.06	0.20	0.99	0.28	0.22	0.30
Intersection Summary									

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 130

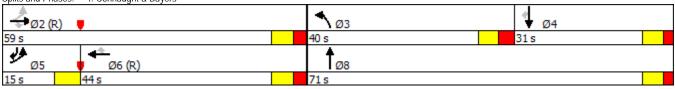
Actuated Cycle Length: 130 Offset: 26 (20%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBT, Start of Green Natural Cycle: 120 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 1.03 Intersection Signal Delay: 56.4 Intersection Capacity Utilization 102.7% Analysis Period (min) 15

Intersection LOS: E ICU Level of Service G

Volume exceeds capacity, queue is theoretically infinite.
 Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

Splits and Phases: 4: Connaught & Bayers



WSP Canada Inc

Synchro 9 Report January 2018

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 5: Oxford & Bayers

	۶	-	\mathbf{r}	4	-	•	1	Ť	1	Ļ
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	SBL	SBT
ane Configurations			1			1			ሻ	1 55
raffic Volume (vph)	10	4 395	75	20	4 640	18 <mark>5</mark>	135	240	20	55
ure Volume (vph)	10	395	75	20	640	185	135	240	20	55
e Group Flow (vph)	0	409	76	0	666	187	136	282	20	61
n Type	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	Perm	NA	Perm	NA
tected Phases		2			6			8		4
mitted Phases	2		2	6		6	8		4	
ector Phase	2	2	2	6	6	6	8	8	4	4
tch Phase										
mum Initial (s)	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
mum Split (s)	24.9	24.9	24.9	24.9	24.9	24.9	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9
I Split (s)	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	39.0	39.0	39.0	39.0
I Split (%)	61.0%	61.0%	61.0%	61.0%	61.0%	61.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%
w Time (s)	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1
ted Time (s)	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Time Adjust (s)		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
al Lost Time (s)		5.9	5.9		5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9
d/Lag										
d-Lag Optimize?										
all Mode	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max	C-Max	None	None	None	None
Effct Green (s)		64.9	64.9		64.9	64.9	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3
ated g/C Ratio		0.65	0.65		0.65	0.65	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
atio		0.45	0.11		0.66	0.20	0.56	0.77	0.16	0.20
rol Delay		12.0	2.7		11.9	1.5	41.2	47.8	30.4	27.6
ue Delay		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delay		12.0	2.7		11.9	1.5	41.2	47.8	30.4	27.6
		В	A		В	A	D	D	С	С
oach Delay		10.5			9.6			45.7		28.3
oach LOS		В			А			D		С
ue Length 50th (m)		35.4	0.0		49.9	0.0	23.4	49.8	3.1	8.8
ue Length 95th (m)		71.1	6.0		82.6	4.8	37.9	70.0	8.6	17.2
nal Link Dist (m)		286.5			309.1		<i>,</i> = -	439.9		191.0
Bay Length (m)		04.0	60.0		400/	60.0	65.0	546	60.0	
Capacity (vph)		913	678		1006	920	348	518	180	441
vation Cap Reductn		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
back Cap Reductn		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
ge Cap Reductn ced v/c Ratio		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
		0.45	0.11		0.66	0.20	0.39	0.54	0.11	0.14
ection Summary										
Length: 100										
ted Cycle Length: 100	0 F 8 T	1 / 11/27:								
t: 65 (65%), Referenced to pha	se 2:EBTL a	IND 6:WBIL	, Start of Gr	een						
al Cycle: 60										
ol Type: Actuated-Coordinated										
num v/c Ratio: 0.77										
ection Signal Delay: 18.9	0/				tersection L					
section Capacity Utilization 84.1	%			IC	U Level of S	Service E				
ysis Period (min) 15										
s and Phases: 5: Oxford & Ba	iyers									
	,						N			
Ø2 (R)							♥ [™] Ø4			

→ Ø2 (R)	Ø4
61 s	39 s
● Ø6 (R)	▲ ¶ _{Ø8}
61s	39 s

Halifax Transit Priority Corridors 6: Windsor & Bayers/Young

	٦	-	4	-	•	•	Ť	1	1	ţ
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations	<u>۲</u>	410	ሻ	•	1	<u>۲</u>	455	1	ሻ	1 90
Traffic Volume (vph)	90 <mark>.</mark>		140 <mark>-</mark>	420	150	120 <mark>-</mark>		140	60	
uture Volume (vph)	90	410	140	420	150	120	455	140	60	190
ane Group Flow (vph)	93	475	144	433	155	124	469	144	62	248
ırn Type	Perm	NA	pm+pt	NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA	Perm	Perm	NA
otected Phases		2	1	6		3	8			4
mitted Phases	2		6		6	8		8	4	
tector Phase	2	2	1	6	6	3	8		4	4
tch Phase										
imum Initial (s)	10.0	10.0	7.0	10.0	10.0	7.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
nimum Split (s)	31.1	31.1	11.0	31.0	31.0	11.0	39.0	39.0	39.0	39.0
al Split (s)	39.0	39.0	11.0	50.0	50.0	11.0	50.0	50.0	39.0	39.0
al Split (%)	39.0%	39.0%	11.0%	50.0%	50.0%	11.0%	50.0%	50.0%	39.0%	39.0%
low Time (s)	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1
Red Time (s)	3.0	3.0	0.0	3.0	3.0	0.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9
Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Lost Time (s)	7.1	7.1	4.0	7.0	7.0	4.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
/Lag	Lag	Lag	Lead			Lead			Lag	Lag
d-Lag Optimize?										
II Mode	C-Max	C-Max	None	C-Max	C-Max	None	Ped	Ped	Ped	Ped
ffct Green (s)	31.9	31.9	46.0	43.0	43.0	46.0	43.0	43.0	32.0	32.0
ated g/C Ratio	0.32	0.32	0.46	0.43	0.43	0.46	0.43	0.43	0.32	0.32
tatio	0.37	0.95	0.66	0.62	0.23	0.32	0.67	0.21	0.27	0.50
trol Delay	27.1	58.0	32.8	27.1	3.8	18.5	28.5	3.9	29.2	30.2
ue Delay	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
l Delay	27.1	58.0	32.8	27.1	3.8	18.5	28.5	3.9	29.2	30.2
	С	E	С	С	A	В	С	А	С	С
oach Delay		52.9		23.3			22.0			30.0
roach LOS		D		С			С			С
ue Length 50th (m)	9.5	90.3	16.2	63.7	0.0	13.7	70.8	0.0	8.9	36.4
ue Length 95th (m)	20.5	#145.6	#32.3	95.8	11.0	24.9	106.0	10.6	20.0	59.9
nal Link Dist (m)		309.1		142.1			493.5			927.7
Bay Length (m)	50.0		40.0		80.0	90.0		50.0	40.0	
e Capacity (vph)	253	501	219	694	679	386	704	672	232	494
vation Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
back Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
age Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
luced v/c Ratio	0.37	0.95	0.66	0.62	0.23	0.32	0.67	0.21	0.27	0.50
section Summary										

Intersection Summary

Cycle Length: 100

Actuated Cycle Length: 100 Offset: 77 (77%), Referenced to phase 2:EBTL and 6:WBTL, Start of Green Natural Cycle: 95 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.95 Intersection Signal Delay: 30.9 Intersection Capacity Utilization 92.3% Analysis Period (min) 15

Intersection LOS: C ICU Level of Service F

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer. Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

Splits and Phases: 6: Windsor & Bayers/Young		
🖌 Ø1 🕴 💆 Ø2 (R)	Ø 3	₩ Ø4
11 s 39 s	11 s	39 s
◆ ▼ Ø6 (R) ♥	1 08	
50 s	50 s	